Valid as of version 01.00.zz (Device firmware) Products Solutions

Services

# Operating Instructions **Proline Prowirl F 200**

Vortex flowmeter PROFINET over Ethernet-APL







- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser sales organization will supply you with current information and updates to this manual.

# Table of contents

| <b>l</b><br>1.1<br>1.2                        | About this document                            | 6<br>6<br>6  | 6.2                             | Installing the device   | <ul><li>26</li><li>26</li><li>26</li><li>26</li></ul>                |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------|---|--|
|   | <ul> <li>1.2.4 Tool symbols</li></ul>          | 7  | 6.3                             | 6.2.6 Turning the display module Post-mounting check                  | 28   |
| l.3<br>l.4                                    | 1.2.6 Symbols in graphics                      | 8  | <b>7</b> 7.1                    | Electrical connection   | <b>30</b>  |
| 2.1<br>2.2<br>2.3<br>2.4<br>2.5<br>2.6<br>2.7 | IT security                                    | 9<br>9<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11<br>11 | 7.2<br>7.3<br>7.4<br>7.5<br>7.6 | Connecting requirements   | 30<br>30<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>34<br>35<br>40<br>40 |
| 3.1   | Product design                                 | 12   | 8                               | Operation options   | 42   |
| ŧ   | Incoming acceptance and product identification | 13   | 8.1<br>8.2                      | Overview of operation options Structure and function of the operating | 42   |
| 4.1<br>4.2                                    | Incoming acceptance                            | 13<br>13<br>14   | 8.3                             | menu  |  |
| 5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3                             | Storage conditions                             | 17<br>17<br>18<br>18                                   |                                 | 8.3.3 Editing view  | 48<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>52<br>53<br>54                               |
| 5   |  | 19   |                                 | authorization   | 55   |
| 5.1   | Installation requirements                      | 19<br>19   |                                 | code  | <ul><li>55</li><li>56</li></ul>                                      |
|   | 6.1.2 Environmental and process requirements   | 23   | 8.4                             | Access to the operating menu via the operating tool                   | 56<br>57   |

|            |           | FieldCare  |     | 12           | Diagnostics and troubleshooting             | 131   |
|------------|-----------|--|-----|--------------|---|-------|
|            |           | DeviceCare   |     | 12.1<br>12.2 | General troubleshooting                     |       |
| 9          | System    | n integration                                      | 61  |              | diodes                                      |       |
| 9.1        | -         | v of device description files                      |     | 12.3         | Diagnostic information on local display     |       |
| ··-        |           | Current version data for the device                |     |              | 12.3.1 Diagnostic message                   |       |
|            |           | Operating tools                                    |     |              | 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures         |       |
| 9.2        |           | naster file (GSD)                                  |     | 12.4         | Diagnostic information in the web browser   | 136   |
|            |           | File name of the manufacturer-                     |     |              | 12.4.1 Diagnostic options                   | . 136 |
|            |           | specific device master file (GSD)                  | 62  |              | 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information        | 137   |
|            | 9.2.2     | File name of the PA Profile device                 |     |              | Diagnostic information in FieldCare or      |       |
|            |           | master file (GSD)                                  |     |              | DeviceCare                                  | 137   |
| 9.3        | ,         | ata transmission                                   | 62  |              | 12.5.1 Diagnostic options                   |       |
|            |           | Overview of the modules                            | 62  | 10.6         | 12.5.2 Calling up remedy information        | 138   |
|            |           | Description of the modules                         | 63  | 12.6         | Adapting the diagnostic behavior            |       |
|            |           | Status coding                                      | 70  |              | 12.6.1 Available diagnostic behaviors       | 139   |
| <b>7</b> / |           | Factory setting                                    | 70  |              | 12.6.2 Displaying the measured value status | 139   |
| 9.4        | System    | redundancy S2                                      | 71  | 12.7         | Overview of diagnostic information          |       |
|            | _         |  |     | 14.7         | 12.7.1 Diagnostic of sensor                 | 140   |
| 10         | Comm      | issioning  | 72  |              | 12.7.2 Diagnostic of electronic             |       |
| 10.1       | Post-mo   | unting and post-connection check                   | 72  |              | 12.7.3 Diagnostic of configuration          | 156   |
| 10.2       | Switchin  | g on the measuring device                          | 72  |              | 12.7.4 Diagnostic of process                |       |
| 10.3       |           | the operating language                             |     |              | 12.7.5 Operating conditions for displaying  |       |
| 10.4       |           | ring the device                                    | 72  |              | the following diagnostics                   |       |
|            |           | Displaying the communication                       |     |              | information                                 | 172   |
|            |           | interface  |     |              | 12.7.6 Emergency mode in event of           |       |
|            |           | Setting the system units                           | 75  |              | temperature compensation                    |       |
|            |           | Selecting and setting the medium                   | 79  |              | Pending diagnostic events                   |       |
|            |           | Configuration of the Analog Inputs                 | 82  |              | Diagnostics list                            | 173   |
|            |           | Configuring the low flow cut off Advanced settings |     | 12.10        | Event logbook                               |       |
| 10.5       |           | on   |     |              | 12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook       |       |
| 10.5       |           | ng settings from unauthorized access               |     |              | 12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook         |       |
| 10.0       |           | 5 5  | 111 | 10 11        | 12.10.3 Overview of information events      |       |
|            |           | Write protection via write protection              |     |              | Resetting the device                        | . 1/0 |
|            |           | switch   | 112 |              | parameter                                   | 176   |
| 10.7       |           |  | 113 | 12 12        | Device information                          |       |
|            |           |  | 113 |              | Firmware history                            |       |
|            |           |  | 114 | 12.15        |   | 1,0   |
|            |           | 11   | 115 | 13           | Maintenance                                 | 179   |
|            |           | Calculation of the measured                        |     |              |   |       |
|            |           | variables  | 118 | 13.1         | Maintenance tasks                           |       |
|            |           |  |     |              | 13.1.1 Exterior cleaning                    |       |
| 11         | Operat    | ion 1  | .23 |              | 13.1.2 Interior cleaning                    |       |
| 11.1       | Reading   | off the device locking status                      | 123 | 13.2         | Measuring and test equipment                |       |
| 11.2       |           | g the operating language                           | 123 |              | Endress+Hauser services                     | 179   |
| 11.3       |           |  | 123 | 10.0         | Enarces Flauber Bervices                    | 1,,   |
| 11.4       |           |  | 123 | 14           | Panair                                      | 180   |
|            |           | Process variables                                  |     |              | Repair                                      |       |
|            |           | Totalizer  | 126 | 14.1         | General notes                               | 180   |
| 11.5       |           | g the measuring device to the process              | 107 |              | 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept        |       |
| 11 /       |           |  | 127 | 1 /  2       | 14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion      |       |
| 11.6       | Displayii | ng the measured value history                      | 17/ |              | Spare parts                                 | 180   |
|            |           |  |     |              | Return                                      | 181   |
|            |           |  |     | 14.4         | 1/Ctulli                                    | . 101 |

| 14.5  | Disposal                                 | 181 |  |  |  |
|-------|--|-----|--|--|--|
|       | 14.5.1 Removing the measuring device     | 181 |  |  |  |
|       | 14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device | 182 |  |  |  |
| 15    | Accessories                              | 183 |  |  |  |
| 15.1  | Device-specific accessories              | 183 |  |  |  |
|       | 15.1.1 For the transmitter               | 183 |  |  |  |
|       | 15.1.2 For the sensor                    | 184 |  |  |  |
| 15.2  | Service-specific accessories             | 184 |  |  |  |
| 15.3  | System components                        | 184 |  |  |  |
| 16    | Technical data                           | 185 |  |  |  |
| 16.1  | Application                              | 185 |  |  |  |
| 16.2  | Function and system design               | 185 |  |  |  |
| 16.3  | Input                                    | 185 |  |  |  |
| 16.4  | Output                                   | 192 |  |  |  |
| 16.5  | Power supply                             |     |  |  |  |
| 16.6  | Performance characteristics              | 196 |  |  |  |
| 16.7  | Installation                             | 199 |  |  |  |
| 16.8  | Environment                              | 199 |  |  |  |
| 16.9  | Process                                  | 201 |  |  |  |
|       | Mechanical construction                  | 203 |  |  |  |
|       | Operability                              | 211 |  |  |  |
|       | Certificates and approvals               | 212 |  |  |  |
|       | Application packages                     | 214 |  |  |  |
|       | Accessories                              | 214 |  |  |  |
| 16.15 | Documentation                            | 215 |  |  |  |
| Index | <b>C</b>                                 | 217 |  |  |  |

# 1 About this document

# 1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information required in the various life cycle phases of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to installation, connection, operation and commissioning, through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

# 1.2 Symbols

# 1.2.1 Safety symbols

#### **⚠** DANGER

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

#### **WARNING**

This symbol alerts you to a potentially dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

#### A CAUTION

This symbol alerts you to a potentially dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

#### NOTICE

This symbol alerts you to a potentially harmful situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in damage to the product or something in its vicinity.

# 1.2.2 Electrical symbols

| Symbol            | Meaning   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| ===               | Direct current  |  |  |  |
| ~                 | Alternating current   |  |  |  |
| $\overline{\sim}$ | Direct current and alternating current  |  |  |  |
| 士                 | Ground connection A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.   |  |  |  |
|                   | Potential equalization connection (PE: Protective earth) Ground terminals that must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.   |  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>The ground terminals are located on the interior and exterior of the device:</li> <li>Interior ground terminal: potential equalization connection is connected to the supply network.</li> <li>Exterior ground terminal: device is connected to the plant grounding system.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |

# 1.2.3 Communication-specific symbols

| Symbol  | Meaning  |
|---------|--|
| <b></b> | Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) Communication via a wireless, local network.                  |
| *       | Bluetooth Wireless data transmission between devices over a short distance via radio technology. |

# 1.2.4 Tool symbols

| Symbol                 | Meaning         |  |
|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Flat-blade screwdriver |                 |  |
| 06                     | Allen key       |  |
| Ó                      | Open-end wrench |  |

# 1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

| Symbol    | Meaning  |
|-----------|--|
| <b>✓</b>  | Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted. |
| <b>V</b>  | Preferred Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred. |
| X         | Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden. |
| i         | Tip Indicates additional information.                          |
|           | Reference to documentation                                     |
|           | Reference to page  |
|           | Reference to graphic   |
| <b>•</b>  | Notice or individual step to be observed                       |
| 1., 2., 3 | Series of steps  |
| L         | Result of a step   |
| ?         | Help in the event of a problem                                 |
|           | Visual inspection  |

# 1.2.6 Symbols in graphics

| Symbol         | Meaning                        |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 1, 2, 3,       | Item numbers                   |
| 1., 2., 3.,    | Series of steps                |
| A, B, C,       | Views                          |
| A-A, B-B, C-C, | Sections                       |
| EX             | Hazardous area                 |
| ×              | Safe area (non-hazardous area) |
| ≋➡             | Flow direction                 |

#### 1.3 **Documentation**



For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- Device Viewer (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

The following document types are available in the Downloads area of the Endress+Hauser website (www.endress.com/downloads), depending on the device version:

| Document type  | Purpose and content of the document   |
|--|---|
| Technical Information (TI)                           | Planning aid for your device The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.  |
| Brief Operating Instructions (KA)                    | Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.  |
| Operating Instructions (BA)                          | Your reference document The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal. |
| Description of Device Parameters (GP)                | Reference for your parameters The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.   |
| Safety instructions (XA)                             | Depending on the approval, safety instructions for electrical equipment in hazardous areas are also supplied with the device. These are an integral part of the Operating Instructions.  The nameplate indicates which Safety Instructions (XA) apply to the device.  |
| Supplementary device-dependent documentation (SD/FY) | Always comply strictly with the instructions in the relevant supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is a constituent part of the device documentation.  |

#### 1.4 Registered trademarks

### Ethernet-APL™

Registered trademark of the PROFIBUS Nutzerorganisation e.V. (PROFIBUS User Organization), Karlsruhe, Germany

# KALREZ®, VITON®

Registered trademarks of DuPont Performance Elastomers L.L.C., Wilmington, DE USA

Registered trademark of Garlock Sealing Technologies, Palmyar, NY, USA

# 2 Safety instructions

# 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- ► Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- ► Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- ► Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ▶ Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- ► Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- Follow the instructions in this manual.

# 2.2 Intended use

## Application and media

The measuring instrument described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids, gases and vapors.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring instrument can also be used to measure potentially explosive <sup>1)</sup>, flammable, toxid and oxidizing media.

Measuring instruments for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications, or where there is an increased risk due to pressure, are specially labeled on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring instrument is in perfect condition during operation:

- ▶ Only use the measuring instrument in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- ▶ Using the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- ▶ Use the measuring instrument only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- ► Keep within the specified ambient temperature range.
- ► Protect the measuring instrument permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

#### Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

### **▲** WARNING

#### Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!

- ▶ Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- ▶ Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

<sup>1)</sup> Not applicable for IO-Link measuring instruments

# NOTICE

#### Verification for borderline cases:

► For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

#### Residual risks

# **A** CAUTION

Risk of hot or cold burns! The use of media and electronics with high or low temperatures can produce hot or cold surfaces on the device.

► Mount suitable touch protection.

# 2.3 Workplace safety

When working on and with the device:

▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment as per national regulations.

# 2.4 Operational safety

Damage to the device!

- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for the interference-free operation of the device.

#### Modifications to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers!

▶ If modifications are nevertheless required, consult with the manufacturer.

#### Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability:

- ► Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to the repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use only original spare parts and accessories.

# 2.5 Product safety

This state-of-the-art device is designed and tested in accordance with good engineering practice to meet operational safety standards. It left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU declaration of conformity. The manufacturer confirms this by affixing the CE mark.

# 2.6 IT security

The manufacturer warranty is valid only if the product is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The product is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the product and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

# 2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater inoperation safety if used correctly. The following list provides an overview of the most important functions:

# 2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection

Write access to the parameters of the device via the local display or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the main electronics module). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.

# 2.7.2 Protecting access via a password

A password can be used to protect against write access to the device parameters.

This controls write access to the device parameters via the local display or other operating tools (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) and, in terms of functionality, corresponds to hardware write protection. If the CDI service interface is used, read access is only possible by first entering the password.

## User-specific access code

Write access to the device parameters via the local display or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code ( $\rightarrow \equiv 111$ ).

When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to 0000 (open).

# General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for safety reasons.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code and network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, for example, see "Write protection via access code" → 🖺 111.

#### 2.7.3 Access via fieldbus

When communicating via fieldbus, access to the device parameters can be restricted to *"Read only"* access. The option can be changed in the **Fieldbus writing access** parameter.

This does not affect cyclic measured value transmission to the higher-order system, which is always guaranteed.

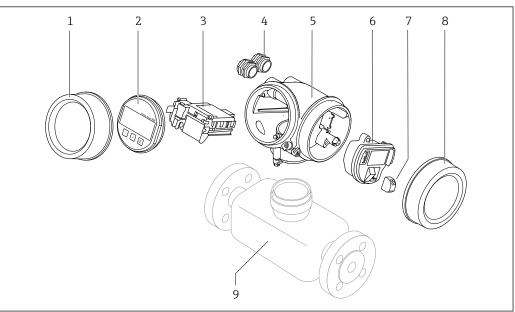
# **3** Product description

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

Two device versions are available:

- Compact version transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.
- Remote version transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.

# 3.1 Product design



A004882

- 1 Electronics compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Main electronics module
- 4 Cable glands
- 5 Transmitter housing (incl. HistoROM)
- 6 I/O electronics module
- 7 Terminals (plug-in spring terminals)
- 8 Connection compartment cover
- 9 Sensor

# 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

# 4.1 Incoming acceptance

On receipt of the delivery:

- 1. Check the packaging for damage.
  - Report all damage immediately to the manufacturer. Do not install damaged components.
- 2. Check the scope of delivery using the delivery note.
- 3. Compare the data on the nameplate with the order specifications on the delivery note.
- 4. Check the technical documentation and all other necessary documents, e.g. certificates, to ensure they are complete.
- If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact the manufacturer.

# 4.2 Product identification

The device can be identified in the following ways:

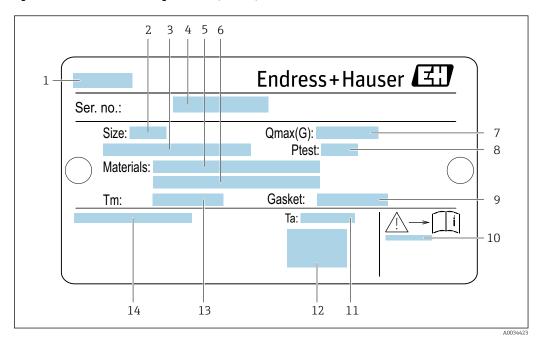
- Nameplate
- Order code with details of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates in the Device Viewer (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): all the information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations app* or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: all the information about the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The "Additional standard device documentation" and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" sections
- The Device Viewer: Enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate.

# 4.2.1 Sensor nameplate

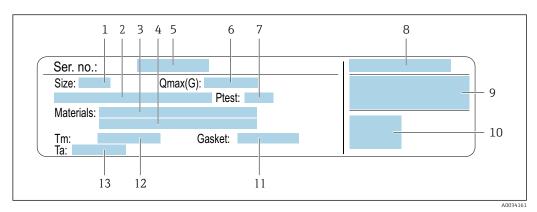
Order code for "Housing" option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" and option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote"  $\,$ 



■ 1 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of sensor
- 2 Nominal diameter of sensor
- 3 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 4 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 5 Measuring tube material
- 6 Measuring tube material
- 7 Maximum permitted volume flow (gas/steam):  $Q_{max} \rightarrow \square$  186
- 8 Test pressure of the sensor:  $OPL \rightarrow \stackrel{\triangle}{=} 202$
- 9 Seal material
- 11 Ambient temperature range
- 12 CE mark
- 13 Medium temperature range
- 14 Degree of protection

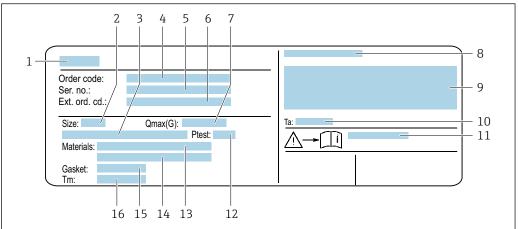
# Order code for "Housing" option C "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated, compact"



■ 2 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Nominal diameter of sensor
- 2 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 3 Measuring tube material
- 4 Measuring tube material
- 5 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 6 Maximal permitted volume flow (gas/steam)
- 7 Test pressure of the sensor
- 8 Degree of protection
- Approval information for explosion protection and Pressure Equipment Directive  $\Rightarrow \triangleq 215$
- 10 CE mark
- 11 Seal material
- 12 Medium temperature range
- 13 Ambient temperature range

# Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated, remote"



A00341

### ■ 3 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of sensor
- 2 Nominal diameter of sensor
- 3 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 4 Order code
- 5 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 6 Extended order code (ext. ord. cd.)
- 7 Maximal permitted volume flow (qas/steam)
- 8 Degree of protection
- 9 Approval information for explosion protection and Pressure Equipment Directive
- 10 Ambient temperature range
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation → 🖺 215
- 12 Test pressure of the sensor
- 13 Measuring tube material
- 14 Measuring tube material
- 15 Seal material
- 16 Medium temperature range

# i

### Order code

The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

# Extended order code

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approvalrelated specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE +).

# 4.2.2 Symbols on the device

| Symbol      | Meaning   |
|-------------|---|
| $\triangle$ | WARNING! This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury. Please consult the documentation for the measuring instrument to discover the type of potential danger and measures to avoid it. |
| <u> </u>    | Reference to documentation Refers to the corresponding device documentation.  |
|             | Protective ground connection A terminal that must be connected to the ground prior to establishing any other connections.   |

# 5 Storage and transport

# 5.1 Storage conditions

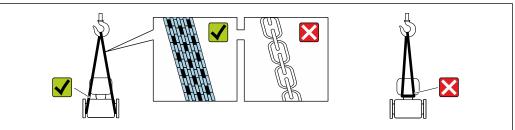
Observe the following notes for storage:

- ▶ Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- ▶ Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- ▶ Protect from direct sunlight. Avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- ► Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- ▶ Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature: -50 to +80 °C (-58 to +176 °F)

# 5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



A0029252

Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

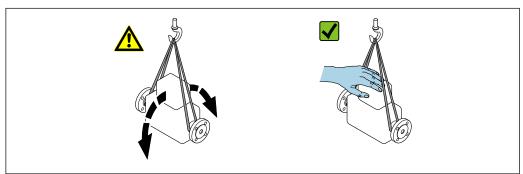
# 5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

# **A** WARNING

Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- ► Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- ▶ Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



A0029214

# 5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

# **A** CAUTION

# Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- ▶ Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- ► The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

# 5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

# 5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100% recyclable:

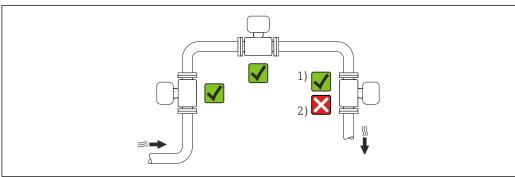
- Outer packaging of device
   Stretch wrap made of polymer in accordance with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
- Packaging
  - Wood crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
  - Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62/EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
- Transport material and fastening fixtures
  - Disposable plastic pallet
  - Plastic straps
  - Plastic adhesive strips
- Filler material Paper pads

# 6 Installation

# 6.1 Installation requirements

# 6.1.1 Installation position

# Mounting location



A0042128

- Installation suitable for gases and steam; the measuring device must be installed upside-down in a horizontal pipe if the order code for "Application package", option ES "Wet steam detection" or EU "Wet steam measurement" is used
- 2 Installation not suitable for liquids

### Orientation

The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

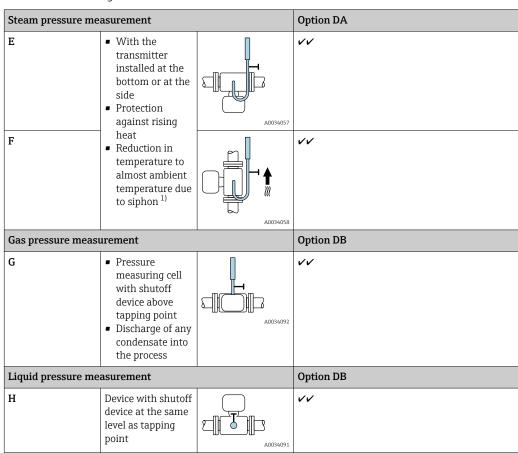
Vortex meters require a fully developed flow profile as a prerequisite for correct volume flow measurement. Therefore, please note the following:

| Α |   |          | Compact version          |           |
|---|---|----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Α |   |          |                          |           |
|   | Vertical orientation (liquids)              | A0015591 | 1)                       | ₩₩        |
| A | Vertical orientation (dry gases)            | A0015591 |                          | <b></b> ✓ |
| В | Horizontal orientation, transmitter head up | A0041785 | <b>√ √</b> <sup>2)</sup> | <b>V</b>  |

|   | Orientation                                      | Recommendation |                  |                |
|---|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|   |  |                | Compact version  | Remote version |
| С | Horizontal orientation, transmitter head down    | A0015590       | <b>√ √</b> 3) 4) |                |
| D | Horizontal orientation, transmitter head at side | A0015592       | <b>✓</b> ✓ 3)    |                |

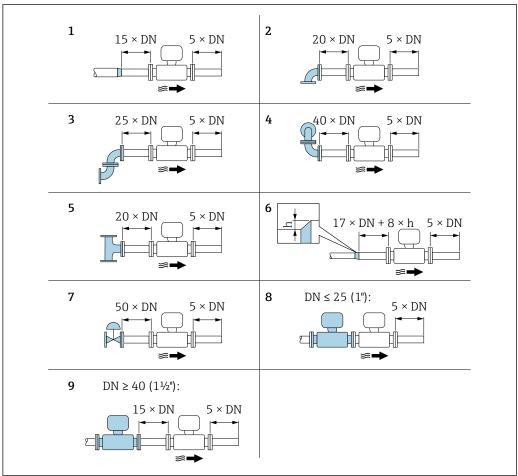
- 1) In the case of liquids, there should be upward flow in vertical pipes to avoid partial pipe filling (Fig. A). Disruption in flow measurement!
- 2) In the case of hot media (e.g. steam or medium temperature (TM)  $\geq$  200 °C (392 °F): orientation C or D
- 3) In the case of very cold media (e.g. liquid nitrogen): orientation B or D
- 4) For "Wet steam detection/measurement" option: orientation C

### Pressure measuring cell



#### Inlet and outlet runs

To attain the specified level of accuracy of the measuring instrument, the inlet and outlet runs mentioned below must be maintained at the very minimum.



A00191

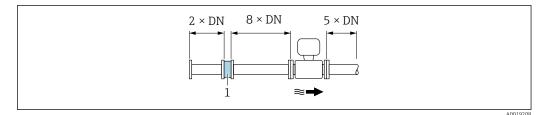
- 4 Minimum inlet and outlet runs with various flow obstructions
- h Difference in expansion
- 1 Reduction by one nominal diameter size
- 2 Single elbow (90° elbow)
- 3 Double elbow ( $2 \times 90^{\circ}$  elbows, opposite)
- 4 Double elbow 3D ( $2 \times 90^{\circ}$  elbows, opposite, not on one plane)
- 5 T-piece
- 6 Extension
- 7 Control valve
- 8 Two measuring instruments in a row where DN  $\leq$  25 (1"): directly flange on flange
- 9 Two measuring instruments in a row where DN ≥ 40 (1½"): for spacing, see graphic
- If there are several flow disturbances present, the longest specified inlet run must be maintained.
- The **inlet run correction** function:

  - Cannot be combined with the wet steam detection/measurement application
    package. If wet steam detection/measurement is used, the corresponding inlet runs
    must be taken into consideration. It is not possible to use a flow conditioner for wet
    steam.

## Flow conditioner

If the inlet runs cannot be observed, the use of a flow conditioner is recommended.

The flow conditioner is fitted between two pipe flanges and centered by the mounting bolts. Generally this reduces the inlet run needed to 10 × DN with full measurement accuracy.



Flow conditioner

The pressure loss for flow conditioners is calculated as follows:

 $\Delta p \text{ [mbar]} = 0.0085 \cdot \rho \text{ [kg/m}^3] \cdot v^2 \text{ [m/s]}$ 

| Example for steam  |  |
|--|--|
| p = 10 bar abs.  |  |
| $t = 240  ^{\circ}\text{C} \rightarrow \rho = 4.39  \text{kg/m}^3$ |  |
| v = 40  m/s  |  |
| $\Delta p = 0.0085 \cdot 4.39 \cdot 40^2 = 59.7 \text{ mbar}$      |  |

| Example for H <sub>2</sub> O condensate (80 °C)               |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| $\rho = 965 \text{ kg/m}^3$                                   |  |  |
| v = 2.5 m/s   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| $\Delta p = 0.0085 \cdot 965 \cdot 2.5^2 = 51.3 \text{ mbar}$ |  |  |

 $\boldsymbol{\rho}$  : density of the process medium

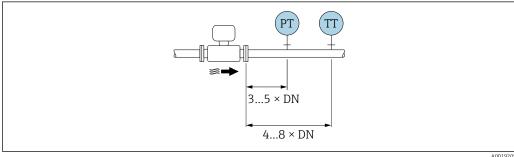
v: average flow velocity

abs. = absolute

For the dimensions of the flow conditioner, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

Outlet runs when installing external devices

If installing an external device, observe the specified distance.



PT Pressure

TT Temperature device

# Installation dimensions

For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

# 6.1.2 Environmental and process requirements

#### Ambient temperature range

### Compact version

| Measuring instrument Non-hazardous area: |                     | -40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)               |  |
|--|---------------------|--|--|
|  | Ex i, Ex nA, Ex ec: | -40 to +70 °C (−40 to +158 °F)               |  |
|  | Ex d, XP:           | -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)               |  |
|  | Ex d, Ex ia:        | -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)               |  |
| Local display                            |                     | -40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F) <sup>1)</sup> |  |

<sup>1)</sup> At temperatures below -20 °C (-4 °F), depending on the physical characteristics involved, it may no longer be possible to read the liquid crystal display.

#### Remote version

| Transmitter                | Non-hazardous area: | -40 to +80 °C (−40 to +176 °F)               |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|                            | Ex i, Ex nA, Ex ec: | -40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)               |  |
|                            | Ex d:               | -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)               |  |
|                            | Ex d, Ex ia:        | -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)               |  |
| Sensor Non-hazardous area: |                     | -40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)               |  |
|                            | Ex i, Ex nA, Ex ec: | -40 to +85 °C (−40 to +185 °F)               |  |
|                            | Ex d:               | -40 to +85 °C (−40 to +185 °F)               |  |
|                            | Ex d, Ex ia:        | -40 to +85 °C (−40 to +185 °F)               |  |
| Local display              |                     | -40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F) <sup>1)</sup> |  |

<sup>1)</sup> At temperatures < -20 °C (-4 °F), depending on the physical characteristics involved, it may no longer be possible to read the liquid crystal display.

## ► If operating outdoors:

Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.

You can order a weather protection cover from Endress+Hauser. → 🖺 183.

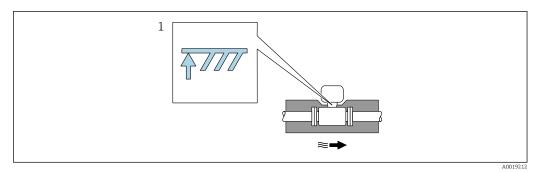
# Thermal insulation

For optimum temperature measurement and mass calculation, heat transfer at the sensor must be avoided for some fluids. This can be ensured by installing thermal insulation. A wide range of materials can be used for the required insulation.

This applies for:

- Compact version
- Remote sensor version

The maximum insulation height permitted is illustrated in the diagram:

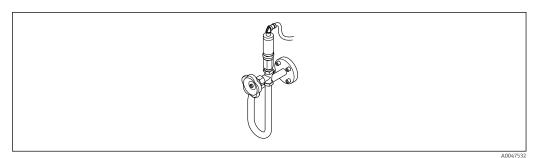


1 Maximum insulation height

▶ When insulating, ensure that a sufficiently large area of the housing support remains exposed.

The uncovered part serves as a radiator and protects the electronics from overheating and excessive cooling.

The function of the siphon is to protect the measuring cell from excessively high steam process temperatures through the formation of condensate in the U-tube/circular pipe. To ensure the steam condenses, the siphon may only be insulated as far as the connection flange on the measuring tube side.



■ 5 Siphon

#### **NOTICE**

#### Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!

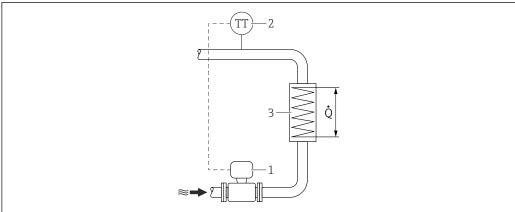
- ▶ Observe the maximum permitted insulation height of the transmitter neck so that the transmitter head and/or the connection housing of the remote version is completely free.
- ▶ Observe information on the permissible temperature ranges .
- ▶ Note that a certain orientation might be required, depending on the fluid temperature .

### Installation for delta heat measurements

- Order code for "Sensor version", option CA "Mass; 316L; 316L (integrated temperature measurement), -200 to +400 °C (-328 to +750 °F)"
- Order code for "Sensor version", option CB "Mass; Alloy C22; 316L (integrated temperature measurement), -200 to +400 °C (-328 to +750 °F)"
- Order code for "Sensor version", option CC "Mass; Alloy C22; Alloy C22 (integrated temperature measurement), -40 to +260 °C (-40 to +500 °F)"
- Order code for "Sensor version", option DA "Mass steam; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement), -200 to +400 °C (-328 to +750 °F)"
- Order code for "Sensor version", option DB "Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement), -40 to +100 °C (-40 to +212 °F)"

The second temperature measurement is taken using a separate temperature sensor. The measuring instrument reads in this value via a communication interface.

- In the case of saturated steam delta heat measurements, the measuring instrument must be installed on the steam side.
- In the case of water delta heat measurements, the device can be installed on the cold or warm side.



 $\blacksquare$  6 Layout for delta heat measurement of saturated steam and water

Δ0019209

- 1 Measuring instrument
- 2 Temperature sensor
- 3 Heat exchanger
- Q Heat flow

## Installation in steam systems

The device has been tested for dynamic pressure surges of up to 300 bar (4350 psi) by condensation-induced water hammer (CIWH). Despite the robust and reinforced design, the following best practice recommendations for steam applications apply to prevent damage from condensation-induced water hammer.

- 1. Ensure sufficient and constant condensate drainage from the pipes by using correctly dimensioned and well-maintained steam traps. These are generally installed every 30 to 50 m (100 to 165 in) in horizontal pipes or at ground points.
- 2. The steam lines must have an adequate gradient of at least 1% in the direction of the steam flow to ensure that the condensate is directed to the steam traps at the drain points
- 3. If the system is shut down, they must be drained completely.
- 4. Avoid pipe configurations that cause accumulations of standing water.
- 5. Slowly increase the static pressure and steam flow rate when starting up the system.
- 6. Make sure steam does not come into contact with significantly cooler condensate.

#### Protective cover

A protective cover is available as an accessory for the device. It is used to protect against direct sunlight, precipitation and ice.

When installing the protective cover, a minimum upward clearance must be maintained: 222 mm (8.74 in)

The protective cover can be ordered via the product structure together with the device: Order code for "Accessories enclosed" option PB "Protective cover"

ightharpoonup Ordered separately as an accessory ightharpoonup 183

# 6.2 Installing the device

# 6.2.1 Required tools

#### For transmitter

- For turning the transmitter housing: Open-ended wrench8 mm
- For opening the securing clamps: Allen key3 mm

#### For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: Use a suitable mounting tool.

# 6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

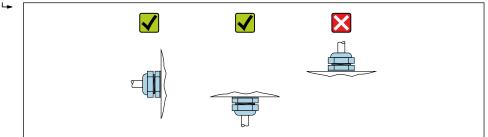
- 1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
- 2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
- 3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

# 6.2.3 Installing the sensor

# **WARNING**

# Danger due to improper process sealing!

- ► Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- ► Ensure that the seals are clean and undamaged.
- ► Secure the seals correctly.
- 1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.
- 2. To ensure compliance with device specifications, install the measuring instrument between the pipe flanges in a way that it is centered in the measurement section.
- 3. Install the measuring instrument or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.



A0029263

# 6.2.4 Installing the transmitter of the remote version

# **A** CAUTION

# Ambient temperature too high!

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature.
- ► If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

### **A** CAUTION

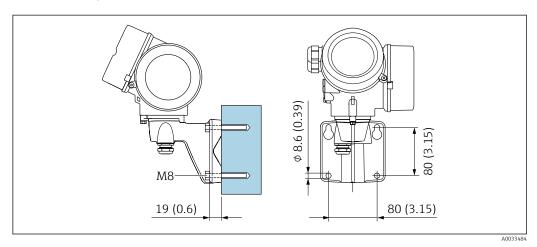
# Excessive force can damage the housing!

► Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

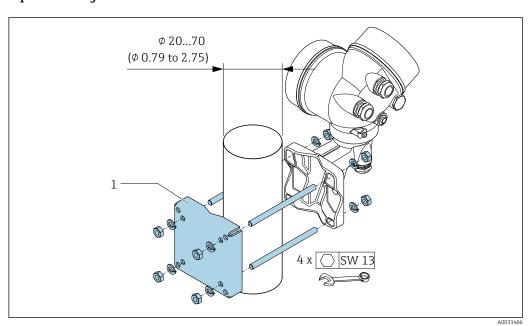
The transmitter of the remote version can be mounted in the following ways:

- Wall mounting
- Pipe mounting

# Wall mounting



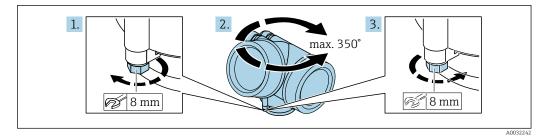
# Pipe mounting



■ 8 mm (in)

# 6.2.5 Turning the transmitter housing

To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.



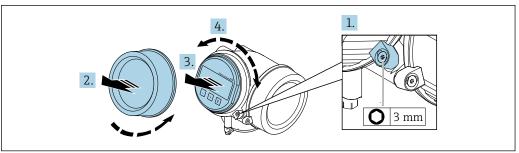
1. Loosen the securing screw.

2. Turn the housing to the desired position.

3. Firmly tighten the securing screw.

# 6.2.6 Turning the display module

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.



A0032238

- 1. Loosen the securing clamp of the electronics compartment cover using an Allen key.
- 2. Unscrew cover of the electronics compartment from the transmitter housing.
- 3. Optional: pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement.
- 4. Turn the display module to the desired position: Max.  $8 \times 45^{\circ}$  in each direction.
- 5. Without display module pulled out:
  Allow display module to engage at desired position.
- 6. With display module pulled out:

  Feed the cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment until it engages.
- 7. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.

# 6.3 Post-mounting check

| Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?  |  |
|---|--|
| Does the measuring instrument correspond to the measuring point specifications?   |  |
| For example:  ■ Process temperature → 🗎 201  ■ Process pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure/temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document )  ■ Ambient temperature  ■ Measuring range → 🖺 186 |  |
| Has the correct orientation been selected for the sensor $\rightarrow \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $   |  |
| <ul> <li>According to sensor type</li> <li>As per medium temperature</li> <li>As per medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)</li> </ul>   |  |
| Does the arrow on the sensor match the direction of flow of the medium $\rightarrow \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $   |  |

| Is the tag name and labeling correct (visual inspection)?                    |  |
|--|--|
| Is the device sufficiently protected from precipitation and direct sunlight? |  |
| Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?                |  |
| Has the maximum permitted insulation height been observed?                   |  |

# 7 Electrical connection

# 7.1 Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable national regulations.

# 7.2 Connecting requirements

# 7.2.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: Crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: Flat blade screwdriver ≤ 3 mm (0.12 in)

# 7.2.2 Requirements for connection cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

#### Permitted temperature range

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

#### Signal cable

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Ethernet-APL

Shielded twisted-pair cable. Cable type A is recommended.



See https://www.profibus.com Ethernet-APL White Paper "

#### Cable diameter

- Cable glands supplied:
  - M20 × 1.5 with cable  $\phi$  6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Plug-in spring terminals for device version without integrated overvoltage protection: wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm² (20 to 14 AWG)

# 7.2.3 Connecting cable for remote version

# Connecting cable (standard)

| Standard cable   | $2\times2\times0.5~\text{mm}^2$ (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded) $^{1)}$ |
|------------------|--|
| Flame resistance | According to DIN EN 60332-1-2  |
| Oil resistance   | According to DIN EN 60811-2-1  |
| Shielding        | Galvanized copper-braid, opt. density approx. 85 %   |

| Cable length | 5 m (15 ft), 10 m (30 ft), 20 m (60 ft), 30 m (90 ft)  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| 1 2          | When mounted in a fixed position: $-50$ to $+105$ °C ( $-58$ to $+221$ °F); when cable can move freely: $-25$ to $+105$ °C ( $-13$ to $+221$ °F) |  |

 UV radiation may cause damage to the outer jacket of the cable. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

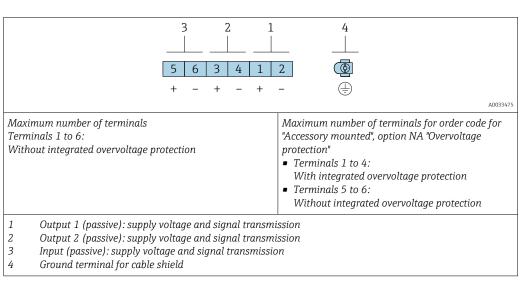
# Connecting cable (armored)

| Cable, armored                   | $2\times2\times0.34~mm^2$ (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded) and additional steel-wire braided sheath $^{1)}$        |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Flame resistance                 | According to DIN EN 60332-1-2  |
| Oil resistance                   | According to DIN EN 60811-2-1  |
| Shielding                        | Galvanized copper-braid, opt. density approx. 85%  |
| Strain relief and reinforcement  | Steel-wire braid, galvanized   |
| Cable length                     | 10 m (30 ft), 20 m (60 ft), 30 m (90 ft)   |
| Continuous operating temperature | When mounted in a fixed position: $-50$ to $+105$ °C ( $-58$ to $+221$ °F); when cable can move freely: $-25$ to $+105$ °C ( $-13$ to $+221$ °F) |

 UV radiation may cause damage to the outer jacket of the cable. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

# 7.2.4 Terminal assignment

### Transmitter



| Order code for "Output" | Terminal numbers           |       |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
|                         | Output 1                   |       |
|                         | 1 (+)                      | 2 (-) |
| Option S 1)             | PROFINET over Ethernet-APL |       |

1) PROFINET over Ethernet-APL with integrated reverse polarity protection.

|  | Pin                                    | Assignment                | Coding | Plug/socket |
|--|--|---------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 3 4                                    | 1                                      | APL signal -              | А      | Socket      |
| 2 1                                    | 2                                      | APL signal +              |        |             |
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 3                                      | Cable shield <sup>1</sup> |        |             |
|  | 4                                      | Not used                  |        |             |
|  | Metal plug<br>housing                  | Cable shield              |        |             |
|  | <sup>1</sup> If a cable shield is used |                           |        |             |

# 7.2.5 Pin assignment of device plug

# 7.2.6 Shielding and grounding

Optimal electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of the fieldbus system can be guaranteed only if the system components and, in particular, the lines are shielded and the shield forms as complete a cover as possible.

- 1. To ensure optimal EMC protection, connect the shield to the reference ground as often as possible.
- 2. For reasons concerning explosion protection, it is recommended that grounding be dispensed with.

To comply with both requirements, there are basically three different types of shielding in the fieldbus system:

- Shielding at both ends
- Shielding at one end on the feed side with capacitance termination at the field device
- Shielding at one end on the feed side

Experience shows that the best results with regard to EMC are achieved in most cases in installations with one-sided shielding on the feed side (without capacitance termination at the field device). Appropriate measures with regard to input wiring must be taken to allow unrestricted operation when EMC interference is present. These measures have been taken into account for this device. Operation in the event of disturbance variables as per NAMUR NE21 is thus guaranteed.

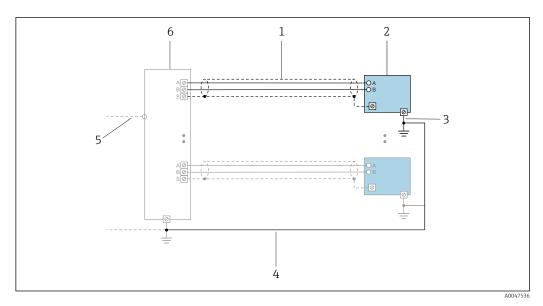
- 1. Observe national installation requirements and guidelines during installation.
- 2. Where there are large differences in potential between the individual grounding points,
  - connect only one point of the shielding directly to the reference ground.
- 3. In systems without potential equalization, the cable shielding of fieldbus systems should be grounded on one side only, for example at the fieldbus supply unit or at safety barriers.

#### NOTICE

In systems without potential matching, the multiple grounding of the cable shield causes mains frequency equalizing currents!

Damage to the bus cable shield.

- ▶ Only ground the bus cable shield to either the local ground or the protective ground at one end.
- ▶ Insulate the shield that is not connected.



- $\blacksquare$  9 Connection example for PROFINET over Ethernet-APL
- l Cable shield
- 2 Measuring instrument
- 3 Local grounding
- 4 Potential equalization
- 5 Trunk or TCP
- 6 Field switch

# 7.2.7 Requirements for the supply unit

# Supply voltage

Transmitter

The following supply voltage values apply for the outputs available:

Supply voltage for a compact version

| Order code for "Output; input"               | Minimum<br>Terminal voltage | Maximum<br>Terminal voltage                                |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Option <b>S</b> : PROFINET over Ethernet-APL | ≥ DC 9 V                    | <ul><li>Non-Ex: DC 30 V</li><li>Ex: DC max. 15 V</li></ul> |  |

Transient overvoltage: Up to overvoltage category I

# 7.2.8 Preparing the measuring instrument

Carry out the steps in the following order:

- 1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
- 2. Sensor connection housing: Connect connecting cable.
- 3. Transmitter: Connect connecting cable.
- 4. Transmitter: Connect cable for supply voltage.

### NOTICE

# Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

- ▶ Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.
- 1. Remove dummy plug if present.

- 2. If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands:
  Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.

# 7.3 Connecting the device

## **NOTICE**

#### An incorrect connection compromises electrical safety!

- ▶ Only properly trained specialist staff may perform electrical connection work.
- ▶ Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- ► Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ► Always connect the protective ground cable ⊕ before connecting additional cables.
- ► When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.
- ► The power unit must be safety-approved (e.g. SELV/PELV protection class II limited power).

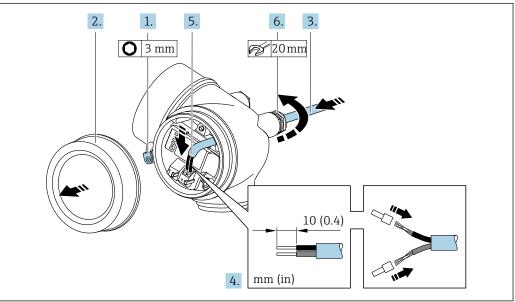
# 7.3.1 Connecting the compact version

## Connecting the transmitter

The connection of the transmitter depends on the following order code: "Electrical connection":

- Option A, B, C, D: terminals
- Option I: device plug

Connection via terminals



A004882

- 1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- 3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
- 4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
- 5. Connect cable in accordance with terminal assignment.

# 6. **A WARNING**

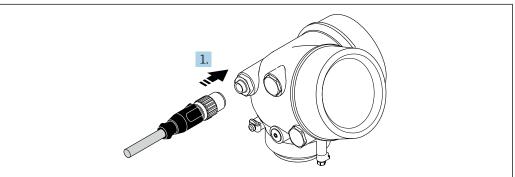
# Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.

▶ Screw in the screw without using any lubricant. The threads on the cover are coated with a dry lubricant.

Firmly tighten the cable glands.

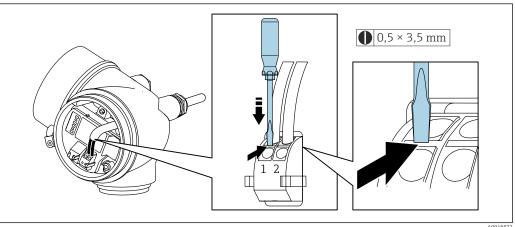
7. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.

Connection via device plug



▶ Plug in the device plug and tighten firmly.

### Removing a cable



To remove a cable from the terminal, use a flat-blade screwdriver to push the slot between the two terminal holes while simultaneously pulling the cable end out of the terminal.

#### 7.3.2 Connecting the remote version

# **A** WARNING

# Risk of damaging electronic components!

- Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.

The following sequence of steps is recommended:

- 1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
- 2. Connect the .

- 3. Connect the transmitter.
- How the connecting cable is connected in the transmitter housing depends on the measuring instrument approval and the version of the connecting cable used.

In the following versions, only terminals can be used for connection in the transmitter housing:

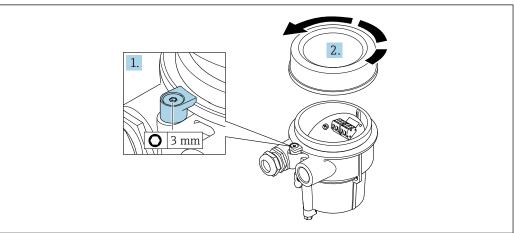
- Order code for "Electrical connection", option B, C, D, 6
- Certain approvals: Ex nA, Ex ec, Ex tb and Division 1
- Use of reinforced connecting cable

In the following versions, an M12 device connector is used for connection in the transmitter housing:

- All other approvals
- Use of connecting cable (standard)

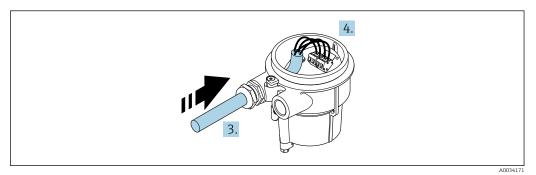
Terminals are always used to connect the connecting cable in the sensor connection housing (tightening torques for screws for cable strain relief: 1.2 to 1.7 Nm).

# Connecting the sensor connection housing



A003416

- 1. Loosen the securing clamp.
- 2. Unscrew the housing cover.



Sample graphic

# Connecting cable (standard, reinforced)

■ 10

3. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).

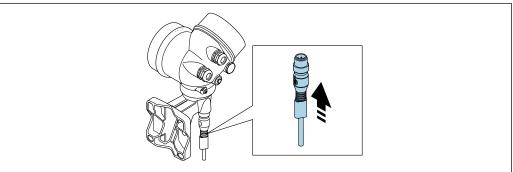
- 4. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ► Terminal 1 = brown cable
    - Terminal 2 =white cable
    - Terminal 3 = yellow cable
    - Terminal 4 = green cable
- 5. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
- 6. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
- 7. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the connection housing.

## Connecting cable (option "mass pressure-/temperature-compensated")

- 3. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
- 4. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ► Terminal 1 = brown cable
    - Terminal 2 =white cable
    - Terminal 3 = green cable
    - Terminal 4 = red cable
    - Terminal 5 = black cable
    - Terminal 6 = yellow cable
    - Terminal 7 = blue cable
- 5. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
- 6. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
- 7. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the connection housing.

## Connecting the transmitter

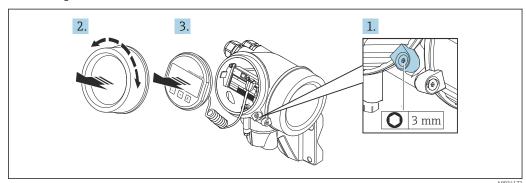
Connecting transmitter via plug



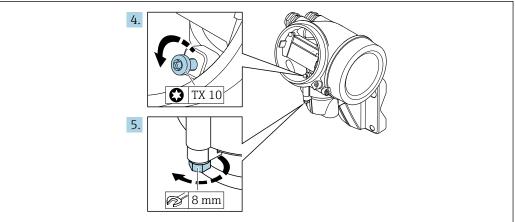
A0034172

Connect the plug.

## Connecting transmitter via terminals

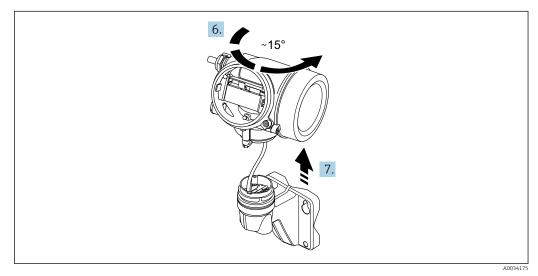


- 1. Loosen the securing clamp of the electronics compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the electronics compartment cover.
- 3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement. To make it easier to access the lock switch, attach the display module to the edge of the electronics compartment.



A003417

- 4. Loosen the locking screw of the transmitter housing.
- 5. Loosen the securing clamp of the transmitter housing.



■ 11 Sample graphic

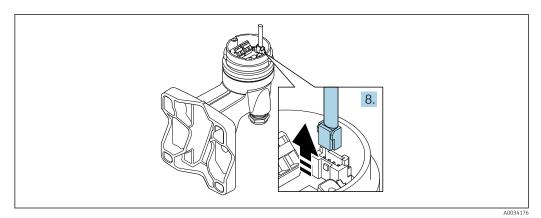
6. Turn the transmitter housing to the right until it reaches the marking.

## 7. NOTICE

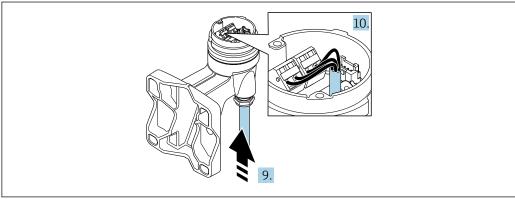
The connection board of the wall housing is connected to the electronics board of the transmitter via a signal cable!

▶ Pay attention to the signal cable when lifting the transmitter housing!

Lift the transmitter housing.



■ 12 Sample graphic



**■** 13 Sample graphic

## Connecting cable (standard, reinforced)

- 8. Disconnect the signal cable from the connection board of the wall housing . by pressing in the locking clip on the connector. Remove the transmitter housing.
- 9. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
- 10. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ► Terminal 1 = brown cable
    - Terminal 2 =white cable
    - Terminal 3 = yellow cable
    - Terminal 4 = green cable
- 11. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
- 12. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
- 13. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter housing.

Endress+Hauser 39

A003417

### Connecting cable (option "mass pressure-/temperature-compensated")

- 8. Disconnect both signal cables from the connection board of the wall housing. by pressing in the locking clip on the connector. Remove the transmitter housing.
- 9. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
- **10.** Wire the connecting cable:
  - ► Terminal 1 = brown cable
    - Terminal 2 =white cable
    - Terminal 3 = green cable
    - Terminal 4 = red cable
    - Terminal 5 = black cable
    - Terminal 6 = yellow cable
    - Terminal 7 = blue cable
- 11. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
- 12. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
- 13. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter housing.

## 7.4 Potential equalization

## 7.4.1 Requirements

For potential equalization:

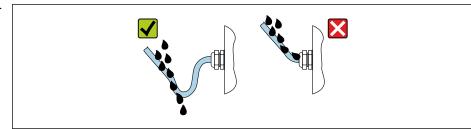
- Pay attention to in-house grounding concepts
- Take account of operating conditions, such as the pipe material and grounding
- Connect the medium, sensor and transmitter to the same electric potential
- Use a ground cable with a minimum cross-section of 6 mm<sup>2</sup> (10 AWG) and a cable lug for potential equalization connections

## 7.5 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring instrument fulfills all the requirements for the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

- 1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.
- 2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
- 3. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
- 4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
- 5. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry:
  Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



A0029278

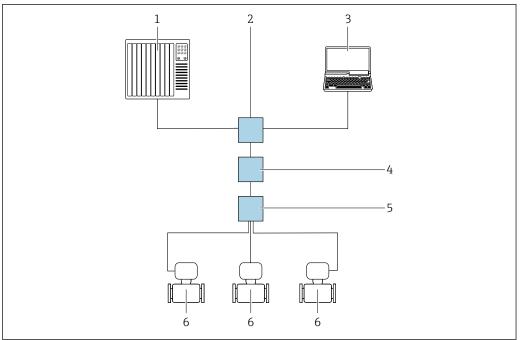
6. The cable glands supplied do not ensure housing protection when not in use. They must therefore be replaced by dummy plugs corresponding to the housing protection.

# 7.6 Post-connection check

| Are the device and cable undamaged (visual inspection)?  |  |
|--|--|
| Do the cables used comply with the requirements → 🖺 30?  |  |
| Are the mounted cables strain relieved?  |  |
| Are all cable glands installed, securely tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" → 🖺 40?   |  |
| Depending on the device version: are all the device plugs firmly tightened → 🖺 34?   |  |
| Only for remote version:  Is the sensor connected to the right transmitter?  Check the serial number on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter. |  |
| Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate ?  |  |
| Is the terminal assignment correct ?   |  |
| If supply voltage is present, do values appear on the display module?  |  |
| Are all housing covers installed and firmly tightened?   |  |
| Is the securing clamp securely tightened?  |  |
| Have the screws for the cable strain relief been tightened using the correct tightening torque→   35?  |  |

# **8** Operation options

# 8.1 Overview of operation options



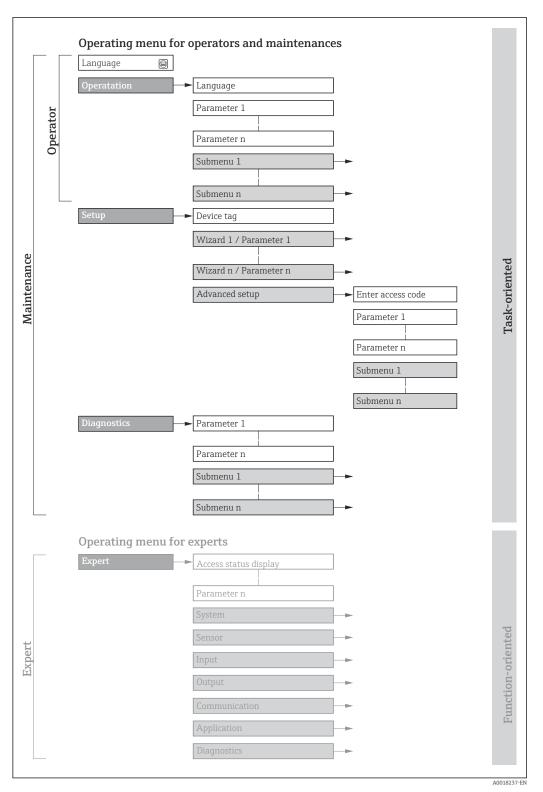
A00461

- 1 Automation system, e.g. Simatic S7 (Siemens)
- 2 Standard Ethernet switch, e.g. Scalance X204 (Siemens)
- Computer with Web browser for accessing the integrated Web server or computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, SIMATIC PDM) with PROFINET COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 4 APL power switch (optional)
- 5 APL field switch
- 6 Measuring instrument

# 8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

## 8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

For an overview of the operating menu for experts: see the "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device



 $\blacksquare 14$  Schematic structure of the operating menu

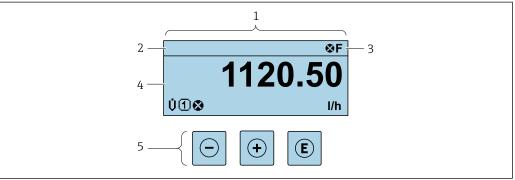
## 8.2.2 Operating philosophy

The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (e.g. operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device life cycle.

| Menu/pa     | arameter              | User role and tasks   | Content/meaning   |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| Language    | Task-<br>oriented     | Role "Operator", "Maintenance" Tasks during operation:  | <ul> <li>Defining the operating language</li> <li>Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>   |
| Operation   |                       | <ul><li>Configuration of the operational display</li><li>Reading measured values</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>Configuration of the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)</li> <li>Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>  |
| Setup       |                       | "Maintenance" role Commissioning:  Configuration of the measurement Configuration of the inputs and outputs   | Wizards for fast commissioning:  Configuring the system units  Definition of the medium  Configuration of the current input  Configuring the outputs  Configuration of the operational display  Definition of output conditioning  Configuring the low flow cut off  Advanced setup  For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions)  Configuration of totalizers  Administration (define access code, reset measuring device)  |
| Diagnostics |                       | "Maintenance" role Troubleshooting:  Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors  Measured value simulation  | Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors:  Diagnostic list Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages.  Event logbook Contains event messages that have occurred.  Device information Contains information for identifying the device  Measured values Contains all current measured values.  Data logging submenu with the "Extended HistoROM" order option Storage and visualization of measured values  Heartbeat Technology Verification of device functionality on request and documentation of verification results  Simulation Used to simulate measured values or output values. |
| Expert      | Function-<br>oriented | Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:  Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions  Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions  Detailed configuration of the communication interface  Error diagnostics in difficult cases | Contains all of the device parameters and allows direct access to these by means of an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device:  System Contains all higher-level device parameters that do not affect measurement or measured value communication  Sensor Configuration of the measurement.  Communication Configuration of the digital communication interface  Application Configuration of the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer)  Diagnostics Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology.    |

## 8.3 Access to operating menu via local display

## 8.3.1 Operational display



A002934

- 1 Operational display
- 2 Tag name
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values (up to 4 lines)
- 5 Operating elements  $\rightarrow \blacksquare 50$

### Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 🗎 134
  - **F**: Failure
  - **C**: Function check
  - **S**: Out of specification
  - M: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior → 🖺 135
  - Alarm
  - <u>M</u>: Warning
- 🖆: Locking (the device is locked via the hardware )
- ←: Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

## Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:

## Measured variables

| Symbol | Meaning     |
|--------|-------------|
| Ü      | Volume flow |

The number and display format of the measured variables can be configured via the **Format display** parameter ( $\rightarrow \triangleq 107$ ).

### Totalizer

| Symbol | Meaning   |
|--------|---|
| Σ      | Totalizer  The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed. |

### Measurement channel numbers

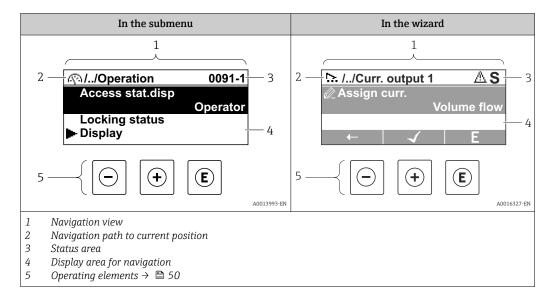
| Symbol | Meaning   |
|--------|---|
| 14     | Measurement channel 1 to 4  The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. Totalizer 1 to 3). |

## Diagnostic behavior

| Symbol | Meaning  |
|--------|--|
| 8      | <ul> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Measurement is interrupted.</li> <li>Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li> <li>A diagnostic message is generated.</li> <li>For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red.</li> </ul> |
| Δ      | <ul> <li>Warning</li> <li>Measurement is resumed.</li> <li>The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li> <li>A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul>  |

The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable.

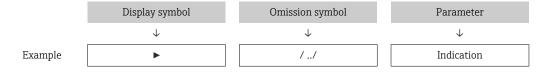
## 8.3.2 Navigation view

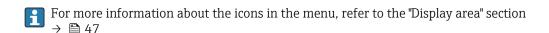


## Navigation path

The navigation path to the current position is displayed at the top left in the navigation view and consists of the following elements:

- The display symbol for the menu/submenu (►) or the wizard (►).
- An omission symbol (/ ../) for operating menu levels in between.
- Name of the current submenu, wizard or parameter



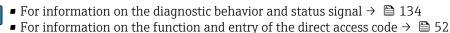


#### Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:

- In the submenu
  - The direct access code to the parameter (e.g., 0022-1)
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard

If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal



### Display area

#### Menus

| Symbol | Meaning  |
|--------|--|
| P      | Operation Is displayed: ■ In the menu next to the "Operation" selection ■ At the left in the navigation path in the Operation menu |

| ۶       | Setup Is displayed: In the menu next to the "Setup" selection At the left in the navigation path in the Setup menu                     |
|---------|--|
| ુ<br>પ્ | Diagnosis Is displayed: ■ In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection ■ At the left in the navigation path in the Diagnostics menu |
| 3,€     | Expert Is displayed: In the menu next to the "Expert" selection At the left in the navigation path in the Expert menu                  |

## Submenus, wizards, parameters

| Symbol | Meaning  |
|--------|--|
| •      | Submenu  |
| 55.    | Wizards  |
| Ø      | Parameters within a wizard  No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus. |

## Locking procedure

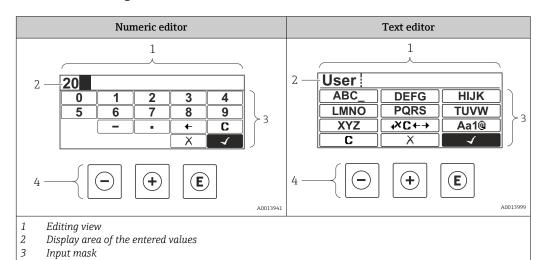
| Symbol | Meaning  |
|--------|--|
| â      | Parameter locked When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked.  By a user-specific access code  By the hardware write protection switch |

## Wizards

| Symbol       | Meaning  |
|--------------|--|
| <del>-</del> | Switches to the previous parameter.                              |
| 4            | Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter. |
| Е            | Opens the editing view of the parameter.                         |

## 8.3.3 Editing view

*Operating elements*  $\rightarrow$  **\bigsim** 50



## Input screen

The following input symbols are available in the input mask of the numeric and text editor:

## Numeric editor

| Symbol | Meaning   |
|--------|---|
| 0      | Selection of numbers from 0 to 9                    |
| 9      |   |
| ·      | Inserts a decimal separator at the cursor position. |
| _      | Inserts a minus sign at the cursor position.        |
| 4      | Confirms the selection.                             |
| +      | Moves the input position one position to the left.  |
| X      | Exits the input without applying the changes.       |
| С      | Clears all entered characters.                      |

## Text editor

| Symbol           | Meaning  |
|------------------|--|
| Aa1@             | Toggle  Between upper-case and lower-case letters  For entering numbers  For entering special characters |
| ABC_<br><br>XYZ  | Selection of letters from A to Z.  |
| abc _<br><br>xyz | Selection of letters from a to z.  |
| ····^<br>~&      | Selection of special characters.   |
| <b>√</b>         | Confirms the selection.  |
| €×C←→            | Switches to the selection of the correction tools.   |
| X                | Exits the input without applying the changes.  |
| С                | Clears all entered characters.   |

## $Text\ correction\ under\ \checkmark c \leftrightarrow$

| Symbol | Meaning                        |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| C      | Clears all entered characters. |

| $\rightarrow$ | Moves the input position one position to the right.                  |  |
|---------------|--|--|
| €             | Moves the input position one position to the left.                   |  |
| <b>*</b>      | Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position. |  |

# 8.3.4 Operating elements

| Operating key | Meaning  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|
|               | Minus key  |  |  |
|               | In menu, submenu<br>Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist  |  |  |
|               | In wizards Goes to previous parameter  |  |  |
|               | In the text and numeric editor In the input screen, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards)  |  |  |
|               | Plus key   |  |  |
|               | In menu, submenu<br>Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist  |  |  |
| (+)           | In wizards Goes to the next parameter  |  |  |
|               | In the text and numeric editor In the input screen, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards)  |  |  |
|               | Enter key  |  |  |
|               | In the operational display Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu.  |  |  |
|               | <ul><li>In menu, submenu</li><li>Pressing the key briefly:</li><li>Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li></ul>  |  |  |
|               | <ul> <li>Starts the wizard.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| E             | <ul> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s in a parameter:</li> <li>If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.</li> </ul>                                     |  |  |
|               | In wizards Opens the editing view of the parameter and confirms the parameter value  |  |  |
|               | In the text and numeric editor  Pressing the key briefly:  |  |  |
|               | <ul> <li>Opens the selected group.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|               | <ul> <li>Carries out the selected action.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|               | Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)   |  |  |
|               | <ul> <li>In menu, submenu</li> <li>Pressing the key briefly:</li> <li>Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> </ul>                        |  |  |
| -++           | <ul> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").</li> </ul> |  |  |
|               | In wizards Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level   |  |  |
|               | In the text and numeric editor Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.   |  |  |
| + + E         | Plus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)   |  |  |
|               | Increases the contrast (darker setting).   |  |  |
|               | Minus/Plus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)   |  |  |
|               | In the operational display Enables or disables the keypad lock (only SD02 display module).   |  |  |

## 8.3.5 Opening the context menu

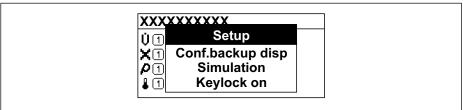
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Configuration backup display
- Simulation

### Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.

- 1. Press the  $\Box$  and  $\Box$  keys for longer than 3 seconds.
  - ► The context menu opens.



10001001

- 2. Press  $\Box$  +  $\pm$  simultaneously.
  - └ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

## Calling up the menu via the context menu

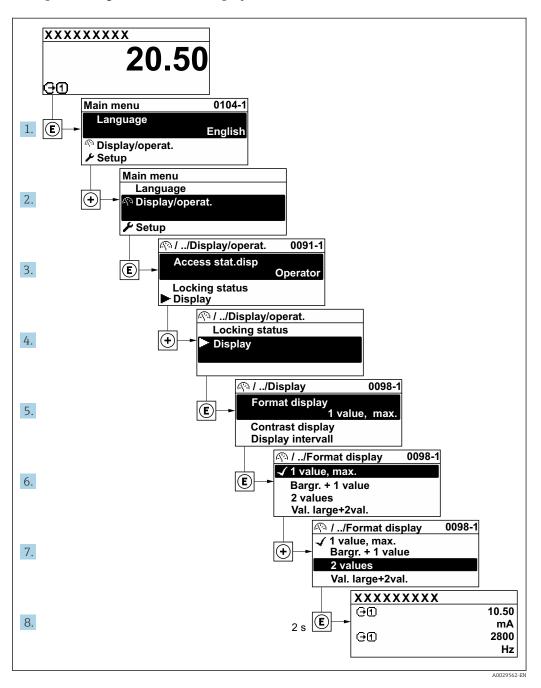
- 1. Open the context menu.
- 2. Press ± to navigate to the desired menu.
- 3. Press 🗉 to confirm the selection.
  - ► The selected menu opens.

## 8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements  $\rightarrow \bowtie 47$ 

Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"



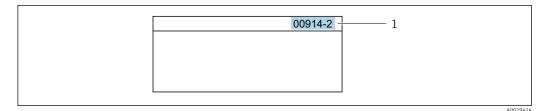
## 8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

## Navigation path

Expert → Direct access

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered. Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.
   Example: Enter 00914 → Assign process variable parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.

Example: Enter **00914-2** → **Assign process variable** parameter

For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

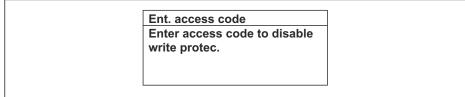
## 8.3.8 Calling up help text

Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

#### Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

- 1. Press E for 2 s.
  - ► The help text for the selected parameter opens.



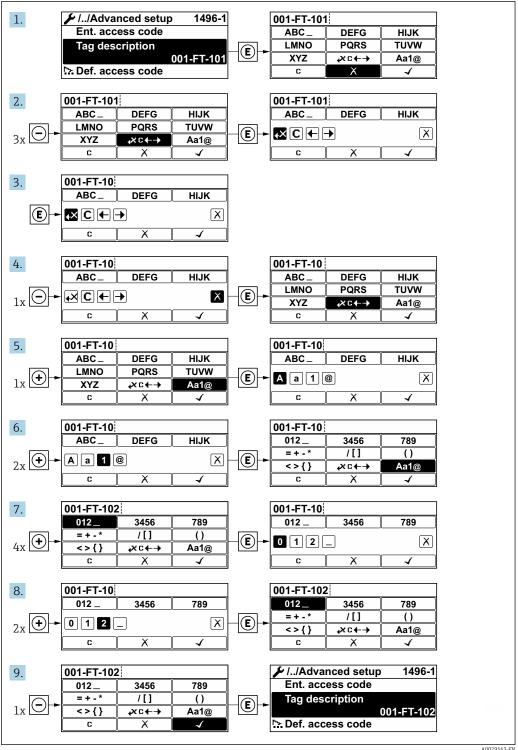
A0014002-EN

- 15 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"
- 2. Press  $\Box$  +  $\pm$  simultaneously.
  - ► The help text is closed.

#### 8.3.9 Changing the parameters

For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor 

**Example:** Changing the tag name in the "Tag description" parameter from 001-FT-101 to 001-FT-102



A0029563-EN

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.

Ent. access code
Invalid or out of range input
value
Min:0
Max:9999

A0014049-EN

#### 8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access .

### Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- ▶ Define the access code.
  - The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role

| Access code status   | Read access | Write access    |
|--|-------------|-----------------|
| An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting). | V           | V               |
| After an access code has been defined.                     | V           | ✓ <sup>1)</sup> |

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.

Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

| Access code status                     | Read access | Write access |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| After an access code has been defined. | V           | _ 1)         |

- Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excluded from the write protection as they do not affect the measurement: write protection via access code
- The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access** status display parameter. Navigation path: Operation  $\rightarrow$  Access status display

## 8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter ( $\rightarrow \implies 85$ ) via the respective access option.

- 1. After you press E, the input prompt for the access code appears.
- 2. Enter the access code.
  - The \( \mathbb{O}\)-symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

## 8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

### Switching on the keypad lock

## 🚹 For the SD03 display only

The keypad lock is switched on automatically:

- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
- Each time the device is restarted.

## To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.

Press the  $\Box$  and  $\Box$  keys for 3 seconds.

- ► A context menu appears.
- 2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.
  - ► The keypad lock is switched on.
- If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

### Switching off the keypad lock

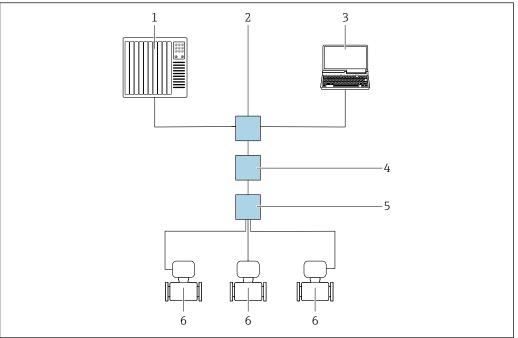
- ► The keypad lock is switched on.
  - Press the  $\Box$  and  $\Box$  keys for 3 seconds.
  - ► The keypad lock is switched off.

# 8.4 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

#### 8.4.1 Connecting the operating tool

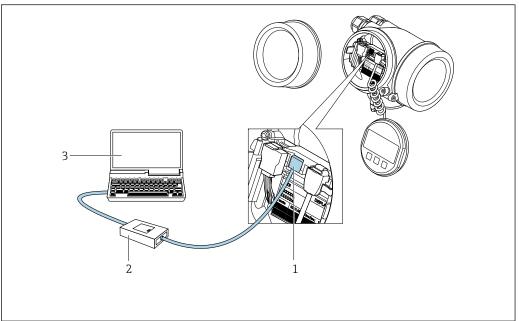
## Via APL network



**■** 16 Options for remote operation via APL network

- Automation system, e.g. Simatic S7 (Siemens)
- Ethernet switch, e.g. Scalance X204 (Siemens)
- Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) for access to integrated Web server or computer with an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare with PROFINET COM DTM or SIMATIC PDM with FDI Package)
- APL power switch (optional) APL field switch
- Measuring instrument

## Via service interface (CDI)



A0034056

- 1 Service interface (CDI = Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) of the measuring instrument
- 2 Commubox FXA291
- 3 Computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare or DeviceCare) and (CDI) DeviceDTM

#### 8.4.2 FieldCare

## **Function range**

FDT-based (Field Device Technology) plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:

CDI service interface  $\rightarrow$   $\implies$  58

## Typical functions:

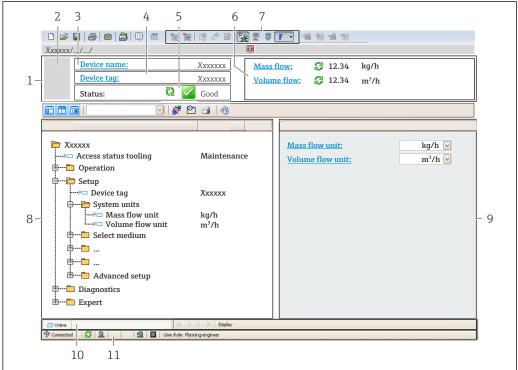
- Transmitter parameter configuration
- Loading and saving of device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook
- Operating Instructions BA00027SOperating Instructions BA00059S
- Source for device description files  $\rightarrow \triangleq 61$

### Establishing a connection

- 1. Start FieldCare and launch the project.
- 2. In the network: Add a device.
  - ► The **Add device** window opens.
- 3. Select the **CDI Communication TCP/IP** option from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
- 4. Right-click **CDI Communication TCP/IP** and select the **Add device** option in the context menu that opens.

- 5. Select the desired device from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
  - ► The **CDI Communication TCP/IP (Configuration)** window opens.
- 6. Enter the device address in the **IP address** field: 192.168.1.212 and press **Enter** to confirm.
- 7. Establish the online connection to the device.
  - Operating Instructions BA00027S
    - Operating Instructions BA00059S

#### User interface



A0021051-EN

- 1 Header
- 2 Picture of device
- 3 Device name
- 4 Tag name
- 5 Status area with status signal  $\rightarrow = 137$
- 6 Display area for current measured values
- 7 Editing toolbar with additional functions such as save/load, event list and create documentation
- 8 Navigation area with operating menu structure
- 9 Work area
- 10 Action area
- 11 Status area

## 8.4.3 DeviceCare

## **Function range**

Tool for connecting and configuring Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.

👔 Innovation brochure INO1047S

Source for device description files  $\rightarrow \triangleq 61$ 

#### 8.4.4 **SIMATIC PDM**

## Function range

Standardized, vendor-independent program from Siemens for the operation, configuration, maintenance and diagnosis of intelligent field devices via the PROFINET



# 9 System integration

## 9.1 Overview of device description files

### 9.1.1 Current version data for the device

| Firmware version                   | 01.00.zz    | <ul> <li>On the title page of the manual</li> <li>On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li>Firmware version parameter         Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version     </li> </ul> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Manufacturer                       | 17          | Manufacturer Expert → Communication → Physical block → Manufacturer  |
| Device ID                          | 0xA438      | _  |
| Device type ID                     | Prowirl 200 | Device type  |
| Device revision                    | 1           | -  |
| PROFINET over Ethernet-APL version | 2.43        | Version of the PROFINET specification  |

For an overview of the various firmware versions for the device  $\rightarrow \triangleq 178$ 

## 9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

| Operating tool via<br>APL port | Sources for obtaining device descriptions  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| FieldCare                      | <ul> <li>www.endress.com → Downloads area</li> <li>USB stick (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul> |
| DeviceCare                     | <ul> <li>www.endress.com → Downloads area</li> <li>CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul>    |
| SIMATIC PDM (Siemens)          | www.endress.com → Downloads area   |

# 9.2 Device master file (GSD)

In order to integrate field devices into a bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format and data volume.

These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the automation system when the communication system is commissioned. In addition device bit maps, which appear as icons in the network structure, can also be integrated.

The device master file (GSD) is in XML format, and the file is created in the GSDML description markup language.

With the PA Profile 4.02 device master file (GSD) it is possible to exchange field devices made by different manufacturers without having to reconfigure.

Two different device master files (GSD) can be used: Manufacturer-specific GSD and PA Profile GSD.

# 9.2.1 File name of the manufacturer-specific device master file (GSD)

Example of the name of a device master file:

GSDML-V2.43-EH-PROWIRL\_200\_APL\_yyyymmdd.xml

| GSDML    | Description language                           |  |
|----------|--|--|
| V2.43    | Version of the PROFINET specification          |  |
| ЕН       | Endress+Hauser                                 |  |
| 200_APL  | Transmitter                                    |  |
| yyyymmdd | Date of issue (yyyy: year, mm: month, dd: day) |  |
| .xml     | File name extension (XML file)                 |  |

## 9.2.2 File name of the PA Profile device master file (GSD)

Example of the name of a PA Profile device master file:

GSDML-V2.43-PA\_Profile\_V4.02-B330-FLOW\_VORTEX-yyyymmdd.xml

| GSDML            | Description language                           |  |
|------------------|--|--|
| V2.43            | Version of the PROFINET specification          |  |
| PA_Profile_V4.02 | Version of the PA Profile specification        |  |
| B330             | PA Profile device identification               |  |
| FLOW             | Product line                                   |  |
| VORTEX           | Flow measuring principle                       |  |
| yyyymmdd         | Date of issue (yyyy: year, mm: month, dd: day) |  |
| .xml             | File name extension (XML file)                 |  |

| API    | Supported modules | Slot | Input and output variables                          |
|--------|-------------------|------|---|
|        | Analog input      | 1    | Volume flow   |
| 0x9700 | Analog input      | 2    | Vortex frequency                                    |
|        | Totalizer         | 3    | Totalizer value: volume/volume<br>Totalizer Control |

Where to acquire the manufacturer-specific GSD:

| Manufacturer-specific GSD: | www.endress.com → Downloads section  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
|                            | https://www.profibus.com/products/gsd-files/gsd-library-profile-for-process-control-devices-version-40 $\rightarrow$ Downloads section |  |

# 9.3 Cyclic data transmission

## 9.3.1 Overview of the modules

The following graphic shows which modules are available to the device for cyclic data transfer. Cyclic data transfer is performed with an automation system.

## Manufacturer-specific GSD:

|        | Measuring device                  |      | Sub-slot | Direction     | Control  |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------|---------------|----------|
| API    | Modules                           | Slot | Sub-Slot | Data flow     | system   |
|        | Analog Input 1 (Volume flow)      | 1    | 1        | <b>→</b>      |          |
|        | Analog Input 2 (Vortex frequency) | 2    | 1        | <b>→</b>      |          |
|        | Analog Input 3                    | 20   | 1        | <b>→</b>      |          |
|        | Analog Input 4                    | 21   | 1        | →             |          |
|        | Totalizer 1 (Volume)              | 3    | 1        | <b>→</b><br>← |          |
|        | Totalizer 2                       | 70   | 1        | <b>→</b><br>← |          |
| 0x9700 | Totalizer 3                       | 71   | 1        | <b>→</b><br>← | PROFINET |
|        | Binary Input 1 (Heartbeat)        | 80   | 1        | <b>→</b>      |          |
|        | Binary Input 2                    | 81   | 1        | <b>→</b>      |          |
|        | Analog Output 1 (Pressure)        | 160  | 1        | +             |          |
|        | Analog Output 2 (Density)         | 161  | 1        | +             |          |
|        | Analog Output 3<br>(Temperature)  | 162  | 1        | +             |          |
|        | Binary Output 1 (Heartbeat)       | 210  | 1        | +             |          |
|        | Binary Output 2                   | 211  | 1        | +             |          |

## 9.3.2 Description of the modules

The data structure is described from the perspective of the automation system:

- Input data: Are sent from the measuring device to the automation system.
- Output data: Are sent from the automation system to the measuring device.

## **Analog Input module**

Transmit input variables from the measuring device to the automation system.

Analog Input modules cyclically transmit the selected input variables, including the status, from the measuring device to the automation system. The input variable is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input variable.

Selection: input variable

| Slot | Sub-slot | Input variables  |
|------|----------|--|
| 1    | 1        | Volume flow  |
| 2    | 1        | Vortex frequency   |
| 2021 | 1        | <ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Degree of overheating</li> <li>Electronics temperature</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> <li>Vortex bow</li> <li>Vortex amplitude</li> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> |

### Data structure

## Output data of Analog Output

| Byte 1  | Byte 2             | Byte 3   | Byte 4    | Byte 5 |
|---------|--------------------|----------|-----------|--------|
| Measure | ed value: floating | EEE 754) | Status 1) |        |

## Binary input module

Transmit binary input variables from the measuring device to the automation system.

Binary input variables are used by the measuring device to transmit the state of device functions to the automation system.

Binary Input modules cyclically transmit discrete input variables, including the status, from the measuring device to the automation system. The discrete input variable is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input variable.

Selection: device function, binary input, slot 80

| Slot | Sub-slot | Bit | Device function                         | Status (meaning)               |
|------|----------|-----|---|--------------------------------|
|      |          | 0   | Verification was not performed.         | O (device function not active) |
|      |          | 1   | The device has failed the verification. | 1 (device function active)     |
| 00   | 1        | 2   | Currently performing verification.      |                                |
| 80   | 1        | 3   | Verification ended.                     |                                |
|      |          | 4   | The device has failed the verification. |                                |
|      |          | 5   | Verification carried out successfully.  |                                |

| Slot | Sub-slot | Bit | Device function                 | Status (meaning) |
|------|----------|-----|---------------------------------|------------------|
|      |          | 6   | Verification was not performed. |                  |
|      |          | 7   | Reserved                        |                  |

Selection: device function, binary input, slot 81

| Slot | Sub-slot | Bit | Device function  | Status (meaning)                             |
|------|----------|-----|------------------|--|
|      |          | 0   | Reserved         | 0 (device function not active)               |
|      |          | 1   | Low flow cut off | <ul><li>1 (device function active)</li></ul> |
|      |          | 2   | Reserved         |  |
| 81   | 1        | 3   | Reserved         |  |
| 01   | 1        | 4   | Reserved         |  |
|      |          | 5   | Reserved         |  |
|      |          | 6   | Reserved         |  |
|      |          | 7   | Reserved         |  |

### Data structure

### Input data of Binary Input

| Byte 1       | Byte 2    |
|--------------|-----------|
| Binary Input | Status 1) |

### Volume module

Transmit the volume counter value from the measuring device to the automation system.

The Volume module cyclically transmits the volume, including the status, from the measuring device to the automation system. The totalizer value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input variable.

Selection: input variable

| Slot | Sub-slot | Input variables |
|------|----------|-----------------|
| 3    | 1        | Volume          |

### Data structure

## Volume input data

| Byte 1  | Byte 2   | Byte 3 | Byte 4 | Byte 5 |  |
|---------|--|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Measure | Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754) |        |        |        |  |

1) Status coding  $\rightarrow \blacksquare 70$ 

#### **Volume Totalizer Control module**

Transmit the volume counter value from the measuring device to the automation system.

The Volume Totalizer Control module cyclically transmits the volume, including the status, from the measuring device to the automation system. The totalizer value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input variable.

Selection: input variable

| Slot | Sub-slot | Input variables |
|------|----------|-----------------|
| 3    | 1        | Volume          |

#### Data structure

Volume Totalizer Control input data

| Byte 1  | Byte 2   | Byte 3 | Byte 4 | Byte 5 |
|---------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Measure | Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754) |        |        |        |

Selection: output variable

Transmit the control value from the automation system to the measuring device.

| Slot | Sub-slot | Value | Input variable |
|------|----------|-------|----------------|
|      |          | 1     | Reset to "0"   |
| 2    | 1        | 2     | Preset value   |
|      | 1        | 3     | Stop           |
|      |          | 4     | Totalize       |

#### Data structure

Volume Totalizer Control output data

| Byte 1           |
|------------------|
| Control variable |

### Totalizer module

Transmit totalizer value from the measuring device to the automation system.

The Totalizer module cyclically transmits a selected totalizer value, including the status, from the measuring device to the automation system. The totalizer value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input variable.

Selection: input variable

| Slot     | Sub-slot | Input variable  |
|----------|----------|---|
| 70 to 71 | 1        | <ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Total mass flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>Condensate mass flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>Energy flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>Heat flow difference <sup>1)</sup></li> </ul> |

Only available with application package

### Data structure

## Totalizer input data

| Byte 1  | Byte 2                   | Byte 3 | Byte 4   | Byte 5    |
|---------|--------------------------|--------|----------|-----------|
| Measure | Measured value: floating |        | EEE 754) | Status 1) |

#### **Totalizer Control module**

Transmit totalizer value from the measuring device to the automation system.

The Totalizer Control module cyclically transmits a selected totalizer value, including the status, from the measuring device to the automation system. The totalizer value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input variable.

Selection: input variable

| Slot     | Sub-slot | Input variable  |
|----------|----------|---|
| 70 to 71 | 1        | <ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow         Total mass flow <sup>1)</sup>         Condensate mass flow <sup>1)</sup>         Energy flow <sup>1)</sup>         Heat flow difference <sup>1)</sup></li> </ul> |

1) Only available with application package

#### Data structure

## Totalizer Control input data

| Byte 1  | Byte 2            | Byte 3           | Byte 4   | Byte 5    |
|---------|-------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| Measure | d value: floating | point number (IE | EEE 754) | Status 1) |

1) Status coding → 🖺 70

Selection: output variable

Transmit the control value from the automation system to the measuring device.

| Slot     | Sub-slot | Value | Input variable |
|----------|----------|-------|----------------|
|          |          | 1     | Reset to "0"   |
| 70 to 71 | 1        | 2     | Preset value   |
|          | 1        | 3     | Stop           |
|          |          | 4     | Totalize       |

#### Data structure

Totalizer Control output data

| Byte 1           |  |
|------------------|--|
| Control variable |  |

#### **Analog Output module**

Transmit a compensation value from the automation system to the measuring device.

Analog Output modules cyclically transmit compensation values, including the status and associated unit, from the automation system to the measuring device. The compensation value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the compensation value.

Assigned compensation values



The selection is made via: Expert  $\rightarrow$  Sensor  $\rightarrow$  External compensation

| Slot | Sub-slot | Compensation value |
|------|----------|--------------------|
| 160  |          | Pressure           |
| 161  | 1        | Density            |
| 162  |          | Temperature        |

#### Data structure

#### Output data of Analog Output

| Byte 1  | Byte 2            | Byte 3           | Byte 4   | Byte 5    |
|---------|-------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| Measure | d value: floating | point number (IE | EEE 754) | Status 1) |

1) Status coding  $\rightarrow \triangleq 70$ 

### Failsafe mode

A failsafe mode can be defined for using the compensation values.

If the status is GOOD or UNCERTAIN, the compensation values transmitted by the automation system are used. If the status is BAD, the failsafe mode is activated for the use of the compensation values.

Parameters are available per compensation value to define the fails afe mode: Expert  $\rightarrow$  Sensor  $\rightarrow$  External compensation

## Fail safe type parameter

- Fail safe value option: The value defined in the Fail safe value parameter is used.
- Fallback value option: The last valid value is used.
- Off option: The failsafe mode is disabled.

## Fail safe value parameter

Use this parameter to enter the compensation value which is used if the Fail safe value option is selected in the Fail safe type parameter.

### Binary output module

Transmit binary output values from the automation system to the measuring device.

Binary output values are used by the automation system to enable and disable device functions.

Binary output values cyclically transmit discrete output values, including the status, from the automation system to the measuring device. The discrete output values are transmitted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardised status information pertaining to the output value.

Selection: device function, binary output, slot 210

| Slot | Sub-slot | Bit | Device function         | Status (meaning)                                |
|------|----------|-----|-------------------------|---|
|      |          | 0   | Start the verification. | A change of status from 0 to 1                  |
|      |          | 1   | Reserved                | starts the Heartbeat Verification <sup>1)</sup> |
|      |          | 2   | Reserved                |   |
| 210  | 1        | 3   | Reserved                |   |
| 210  | 1        | 4   | Reserved                |   |
|      |          | 5   | Reserved                |   |
|      |          | 6   | Reserved                |   |
|      |          | 7   | Reserved                |   |

1) Only available with the Heartbeat application package

Selection: device function, binary output, slot 211

| Slot | Sub-slot         | Bit      | Device function | Status (meaning)            |
|------|------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                  | 0        | Flow override   | O (disable device function) |
|      |                  | 1        | Reserved        | 1 (enable device function)  |
|      |                  | 2        | Reserved        |                             |
| 211  | 1                | 3        | Reserved        |                             |
| 211  | 4<br>5<br>6<br>7 | 4        | Reserved        |                             |
|      |                  | Reserved |                 |                             |
|      |                  | 6        | Reserved        |                             |
|      |                  | 7        | Reserved        |                             |

### Data structure

Binary Output input data

| ı | Byte 1        | Byte 2       |
|---|---------------|--------------|
|   | Binary Output | Status 1) 2) |

2) If the status is BAD, the control variable is not adopted.

## 9.3.3 Status coding

| Status                              | Coding (hex)  | Meaning  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| BAD - Maintenance alarm             | 0x24 to 0x27  | A measured value is not available because a device error has occurred.   |
| BAD - Process related               | 0x28 to 0x2B  | A measured value is not available because the process conditions are not within the device's technical specification limits.   |
| BAD - Function check                | 0x3C to 0x03F | A function check is active (e.g. cleaning or calibration)  |
| UNCERTAIN - Initial value           | 0x4F to 0x4F  | A predefined value is output until a correct measured value is available again or corrective measures have been performed that change this status.   |
| UNCERTAIN -<br>Maintenance demanded | 0x68 to 0x6B  | Signs of wear and tear have been detected on the measuring instrument. Short-term maintenance is needed to ensure that the measuring instrument remains operational.  The measured value might be invalid. The use of the measured value depends on the application. |
| UNCERTAIN - Process related         | 0x78 to 0x7B  | The process conditions are not within the device's technical specification limits. This could have a negative impact on the quality and accuracy of the measured value.  The use of the measured value depends on the application.                                   |
| GOOD - OK                           | 0x80 to 0x83  | No error has been diagnosed.   |
| GOOD - Maintenance required         | 0xA4 to 0xA7  | The measured value is valid.  Maintenance of the device due in the near future.  |
| GOOD - Maintenance<br>demanded      | 0xA8 to 0xAB  | The measured value is valid. It is highly advisable to service the device in the near future.  |
| GOOD - Function check               | 0xBC to 0XBF  | The measured value is valid. The measuring instrument is performing an internal function check. The function check does not have any noticeable effect on the process.   |

# 9.3.4 Factory setting

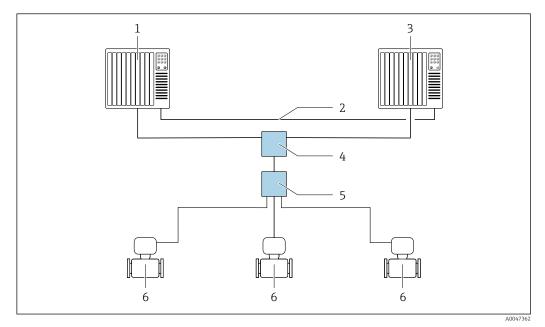
The slots are already assigned in the automation system for initial commissioning.

## Assigned slots

| Slot       | Factory setting  |  |
|------------|------------------|--|
| 1          | Volume flow      |  |
| 2          | Vortex frequency |  |
| 3          | Volume           |  |
| 20 to 21   | -                |  |
| 70 to 71   | -                |  |
| 80 to 81   | -                |  |
| 160 to 162 | -                |  |
| 210 to 211 | -                |  |

# 9.4 System redundancy S2

A redundant layout with two automation systems is necessary for processes that are in continuous operation. If one system fails the second system guarantees continued, uninterrupted operation. The measuring device supports S2 system redundancy and can communicate with both automation systems simultaneously.



■ 17 Example of the layout of a redundant system (S2): star topology

- 1 Automation system 1
- Synchronization of automation systems
- 3 Automation system 2
- 4 Industrial Ethernet Managed Switch
- 5 APL field switch
- 6 Measuring device

All the devices in the network must support S2 system redundancy.

## 10 Commissioning

## 10.1 Post-mounting and post-connection check

Before commissioning the device:

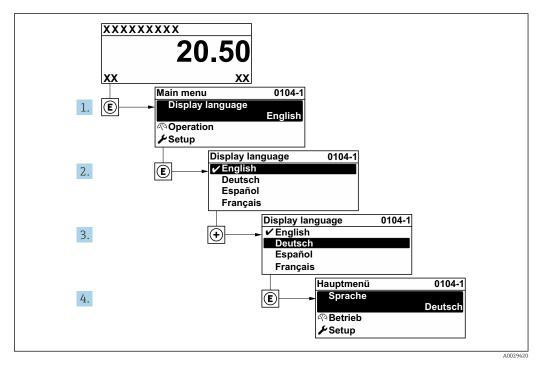
- ► Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed successfully.
- Checklist for "Post-installation" check → 🗎 28
- Checklist for "Post-connection" check → 🗎 41

## 10.2 Switching on the measuring device

- ► Switch on the device upon successful completion of the post-mounting and post-connection check.
  - After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

## 10.3 Setting the operating language

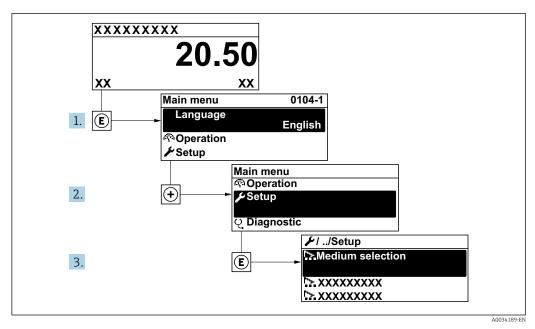
Factory setting: English or ordered local language



■ 18 Taking the example of the local display

## 10.4 Configuring the device

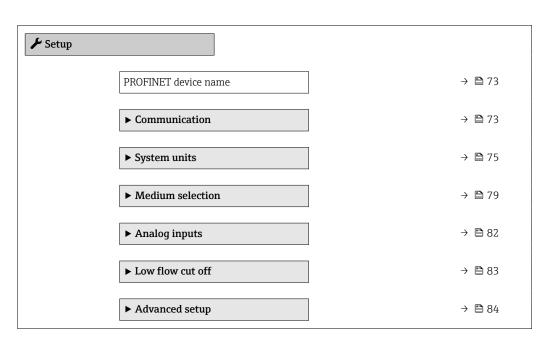
The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.



■ 19 Navigation to the "Setup" menuusing the example of the local display

### Navigation

"Setup" menu



### Parameter overview with brief description

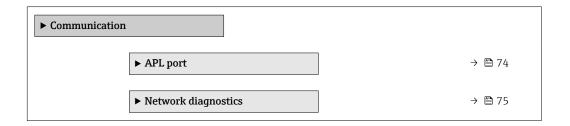
| Parameter            | Description                  | User interface                                  | Factory setting |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| PROFINET device name | Name of the measuring point. | Max. 32 characters such as letters and numbers. |                 |

### 10.4.1 Displaying the communication interface

The **Communication** submenu shows all the current parameter settings for selecting and configuring the communication interface.

### Navigation

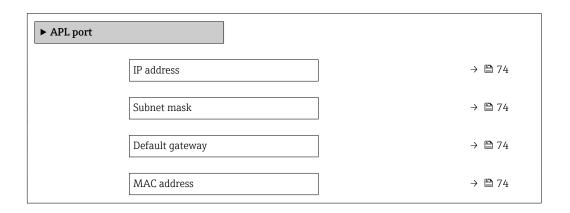
"Setup" menu → Communication



### "APL port" submenu

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Communication  $\rightarrow$  APL port



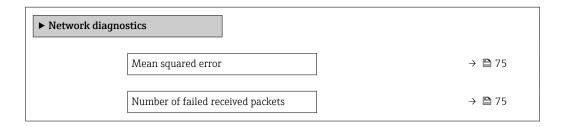
### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter       | Description   | User entry / User interface   | Factory setting                                       |
|-----------------|---|---|---|
| IP address      | Enter the IP address of the measuring device.                                 | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)   | 0.0.0.0   |
| Subnet mask     | Displays the subnet mask.   | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)   | 255.255.255.0   |
| Default gateway | Displays the default gateway.   | 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)   | 0.0.0.0   |
| MAC address     | Displays the MAC address of the measuring device.  MAC = Media Access Control | Unique 12-digit character<br>string comprising letters and<br>numbers, e.g.:<br>00:07:05:10:01:5F | Each measuring device is given an individual address. |

### "Network diagnostics" submenu

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Communication  $\rightarrow$  Network diagnostics



#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                         | Description  | User interface               | Factory setting |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Mean squared error                | Provides an indication of the link signal quality. | Signed floating-point number | 0 dB            |
| Number of failed received packets | Shows the number of failed received packets.       | 0 to 65 535                  | 0               |

### 10.4.2 Setting the system units

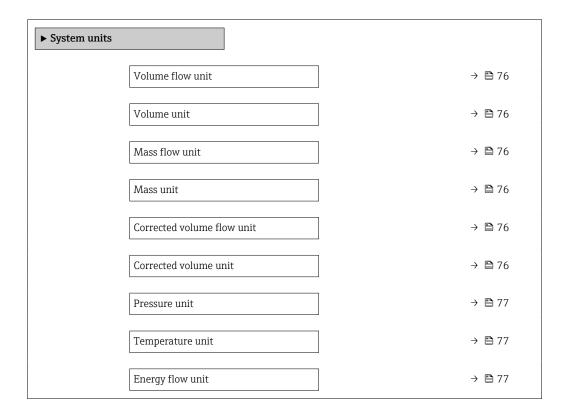
In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.



The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operating Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device ("Supplementary documentation").

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  System units



|   | Energy unit            |   | → 🖺 77 |
|---|------------------------|---|--------|
|   | Calorific value unit   |   | → 🖺 77 |
|   | Calorific value unit   |   | → 🖺 77 |
|   | Velocity unit          |   | → 🖺 78 |
|   | Density unit           |   | → 🖺 78 |
|   | Specific volume unit   |   | → 🖺 78 |
|   | Dynamic viscosity unit |   | → 🖺 78 |
|   | Length unit            |   | → 🖺 78 |
| , |                        | _ |        |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                  | Prerequisite | Description  | Selection        | Factory setting                  |
|----------------------------|--------------|--|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Volume flow unit           | -            | Select volume flow unit.  Effect  The selected unit applies to:  Output  Low flow cut off  Simulation process variable | Unit choose list | Country-specific:  m³/h  ft³/min |
| Volume unit                | -            | Select volume unit.  | Unit choose list | Country-specific:  m³ ft³        |
| Mass flow unit             | -            | Select mass flow unit.  Effect  The selected unit applies to:  Output  Low flow cut off Simulation process variable    | Unit choose list | Country-specific:  kg/h  lb/min  |
| Mass unit                  | -            | Select mass unit.  | Unit choose list | Country-specific:  kg lb         |
| Corrected volume flow unit | -            | Select corrected volume flow unit.  Effect The selected unit applies to: Corrected volume flow parameter               | Unit choose list | Country-specific: Nm³/h Sft³/h   |
| Corrected volume unit      | -            | Select corrected volume unit.  | Unit choose list | Country-specific: Nm³ Sft³       |

76

| Parameter                   | Prerequisite  | Description  | Selection        | Factory setting                           |
|-----------------------------|---|--|------------------|---|
| Pressure unit               | With order code for "Sensor<br>version":<br>"Mass (integrated temperature<br>measurement)" option   | Select process pressure unit.  Effect  The unit is taken from:  Calculated saturated steam pressure  Atmospheric pressure  Maximum value  Fixed process pressure  Pressure  Reference pressure   | Unit choose list | Country-specific:  • bar  • psi           |
| Temperature unit            | -   | Select temperature unit.  Effect  The selected unit applies to:  Temperature  Maximum value  Minimum value  Maximum value  Maximum value  Minimum value  Minimum value  Minimum value  Minimum value  Reference combustion temperature  Reference temperature  Reference temperature  Saturation temperature | Unit choose list | Country-specific:  °C °F                  |
| Energy flow unit            | With order code for "Sensor<br>version":<br>"Mass (integrated temperature<br>measurement)" option   | Select energy flow unit.  Result  The selected unit applies to:  Heat flow difference parameter  Energy flow parameter   | Unit choose list | Depends on country: • kW • Btu/h          |
| Energy unit                 | With order code for "Sensor<br>version":<br>"Mass (integrated temperature<br>measurement)" option   | Select energy unit.  | Unit choose list | Depends on country: • kWh • Btu           |
| Calorific value unit        | The following conditions are met:  Order code for "Sensor version",  "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" option The Gross calorific value volume option or Net calorific value volume option is selected in the Calorific value type parameter. | Select calorific value unit.  Result  The selected unit applies to: Reference gross calorific value  | Unit choose list | Depends on country:  • kJ/Nm³  • Btu/Sft³ |
| Calorific value unit (Mass) | The following conditions are met:  Order code for "Sensor version",  "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" option The Gross calorific value mass option or Net calorific value mass option is selected in the Calorific value type parameter.     | Select calorific value unit.   | Unit choose list | Depends on country:  • kJ/kg  • Btu/lb    |

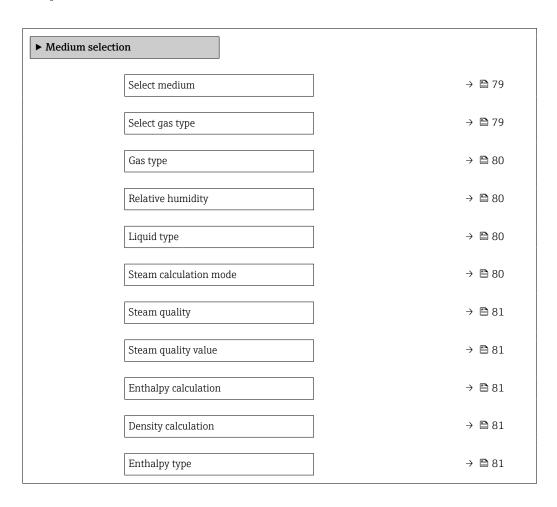
| Parameter              | Prerequisite  | Description   | Selection                   | Factory setting                        |
|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Velocity unit          | -   | Select velocity unit.  Result  The selected unit applies to:  Flow velocity  Maximum value  | Unit choose list            | Depends on country: • m/s • ft/s       |
| Density unit           | -   | Select density unit.  Effect  The selected unit applies to:  Output  Simulation process variable  | Unit choose list            | Country-specific: • kg/m³ • lb/ft³     |
| Specific volume unit   | With order code for "Sensor<br>version":<br>"Mass (integrated temperature<br>measurement)" option | Select the unit for the specific volume.  Result The selected unit applies to: Specific volume  | Unit choose list            | Depends on country:  • m³/kg  • ft³/lb |
| Dynamic viscosity unit | _   | Select dynamic viscosity unit.  Result  The selected unit applies to:  Dynamic viscosity parameter (gases)  Dynamic viscosity parameter (liquids) | Unit choose list            | Pas                                    |
| Length unit            | -   | Select length unit for nominal diameter.  | • m<br>• mm<br>• ft<br>• in | mm                                     |

## 10.4.3 Selecting and setting the medium

The **Medium selection** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be configured in order to select and set the medium.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Medium selection



### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter       | Prerequisite  | Description               | Selection / User<br>entry  | Factory setting   |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Select medium   | -   | Select medium type.       | Steam  | Steam             |
| Select gas type | The following conditions are met:  Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" The Gas option is selected in the Select medium parameter parameter. | Select measured gas type. | <ul> <li>Single gas *</li> <li>Gas mixture *</li> <li>Air *</li> <li>Natural gas *</li> <li>User-specific gas</li> </ul> | User-specific gas |

| Parameter              | Prerequisite  | Description   | Selection / User<br>entry   | Factory setting                 |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Gas type               | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Single gas option is selected.                            | Select measured gas type.   | <ul> <li>Hydrogen H2</li> <li>Helium He</li> <li>Neon Ne</li> <li>Argon Ar</li> <li>Krypton Kr</li> <li>Xenon Xe</li> <li>Nitrogen N2</li> <li>Oxygen O2</li> <li>Chlorine Cl2</li> <li>Ammonia NH3</li> <li>Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>Carbon dioxide CO2</li> <li>Sulfur dioxide SO2</li> <li>Hydrogen sulfide H2S</li> <li>Hydrogen chloride HCI</li> <li>Methane CH4</li> <li>Ethane C2H6</li> <li>Propane C3H8</li> <li>Butane C4H10</li> <li>Ethylene C2H4</li> <li>Vinyl chloride C2H3Cl</li> </ul> | Methane CH4                     |
| Relative humidity      | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Air option is selected.                                   | Enter humidity content of air in %.   | 0 to 100 %  | 0 %                             |
| Liquid type            | The following conditions are met:  Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"  The Liquid option is selected in the Select medium parameter parameter. | Select measured liquid type.  | <ul> <li>Water</li> <li>LPG (Liquefied<br/>Petroleum Gas)</li> <li>User-specific liquid</li> </ul>  | Water                           |
| Steam calculation mode | The <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter parameter.  | Select calculation mode of steam: based on saturated steam (T-compensated) or automatic detection (p-/T-compensated). | <ul> <li>Saturated steam<br/>(T-compensated)</li> <li>Automatic (p-/T-compensated)</li> </ul>   | Saturated steam (T-compensated) |

| Parameter            | Prerequisite   | Description   | Selection / User<br>entry  | Factory setting |
|----------------------|--|---|--|-----------------|
| Steam quality        | The following conditions are met:  Order code for "Application package": Option ES "Wet steam detection" Option EU "Wet steam measurement" The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter parameter.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter. | Select compensation mode for steam quality.  For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam Measurement application package  →  215 | Fixed value Calculated value   | Fixed value     |
| Steam quality value  | The following conditions are met:  The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter parameter.  The Fixed value option is selected in the Steam quality parameter parameter.  | Enter fixed value for steam quality.  For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam Measurement application package  →   215       | 0 to 100 %   | 100 %           |
| Enthalpy calculation | The following conditions are met:  Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected and in the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.   | Select the norm the enthalpy calculation is based on.   | ■ AGA5<br>■ ISO 6976   | AGA5            |
| Density calculation  | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.  | Select the norm the density calculation is based on.  | <ul> <li>AGA Nx19</li> <li>ISO 12213-2</li> <li>ISO 12213-3</li> </ul> | AGA Nx19        |
| Enthalpy type        | The following conditions are met:  In the Select gas type parameter, the Userspecific gas option is selected.  Or  In the Liquid type parameter, the Userspecific liquid option is selected.   | Define which kind of enthalpy is used.  | <ul><li>Heat</li><li>Calorific value</li></ul>                         | Heat            |

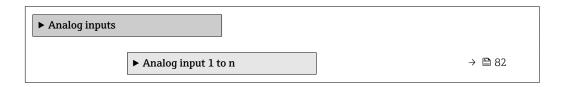
 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$  Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.4.4 Configuration of the Analog Inputs

The **Analog inputs** submenu guides the user systematically to the individual **Analog input 1 to n** submenu. From here you get to the parameters of the individual analog input.

#### Navigation

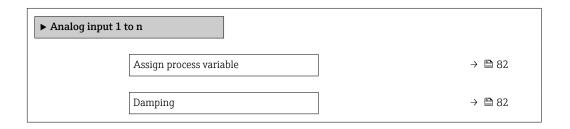
"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Analog inputs



#### "Analog inputs" submenu

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Analog inputs → Volume flow



### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter               | Description   | User interface / User entry   | Factory setting |
|-------------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| Parent class            |   | 0 to 255  | 60              |
| Assign process variable | Select a process variable.  | Mass flow Volume flow Density Temperature Pressure Specific volume Degrees of superheat Electronics temperature Vortex frequency Vortex kurtosis Vortex amplitude Calculated saturated steam pressure Steam quality Total mass flow Condensate mass flow Energy flow Heat flow difference Reynolds number Flow velocity Corrected volume flow | Volume flow     |
| Damping                 | Enter time constant for input damping (PT1 element). Damping reduces the effect of fluctuations in the measured value on the output signal. | Positive floating-point number  | 1.0 s           |

## 10.4.5 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

The measuring signal must have a certain minimum signal amplitude so that the signals can be evaluated without any errors. Using the nominal diameter, the corresponding flow can also be derived from this amplitude.

The minimum signal amplitude depends on the setting for the sensitivity of the DSC sensor, the steam quality  $\mathbf{x}$  and the force of the vibrations present  $\mathbf{a}$ .

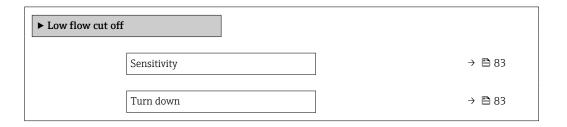
The value mf corresponds to the lowest measurable flow velocity without vibration (no wet steam) for a density of 1 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (0.0624 lbm/ft^3).

The value **mf** can be set in the range of 20 to 6 m/s (6 to 1.8 ft/s) (factory setting 12 m/s (3.7 ft/s)) with the **Sensitivity** parameter (value range 1 to 9, factory setting 5).

The lowest flow velocity that can be measured on account of the signal amplitude  $v_{AmpMin}$  is derived from the **Sensitivity** parameter and steam quality x or from the force of vibrations present a.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Low flow cut off



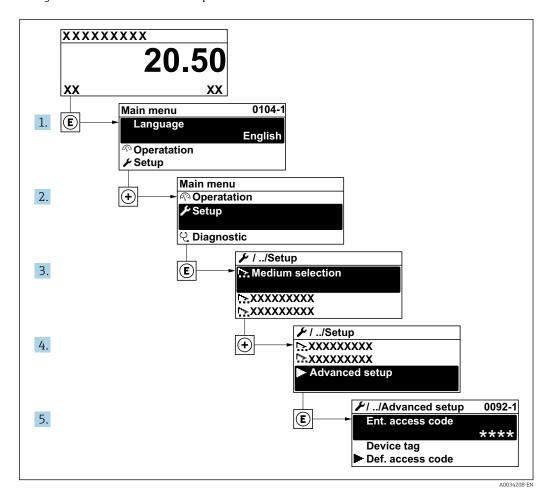
#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter   | Description   | User entry  | Factory setting |
|-------------|---|-------------|-----------------|
| Sensitivity | Adjust sensitivity of the device in the lower flow range. Lower sensitivity leads to more robustness against external interference.   | 1 to 9      | 5               |
|             | The parameter determines the level of sensitivity at the lower end of the measuring range (start of measuring range). Low values can improve the robustness of the device with regard to external influences. The start of measuring range is then set to a higher value. The smallest specified measuring range is when sensitivity is at a maximum. |             |                 |
| Turn down   | Adjust the turn down. Lower turn down increases the minimum measureable flow frequency.   | 50 to 100 % | 100 %           |
|             | The measuring range can be limited with this parameter, if necessary. The upper end of the measuring range is not affected. The start of the low end of the measuring range can be changed to a higher flow value, making it possible to cut off low flows, for example.  |             |                 |

#### 10.4.6 Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

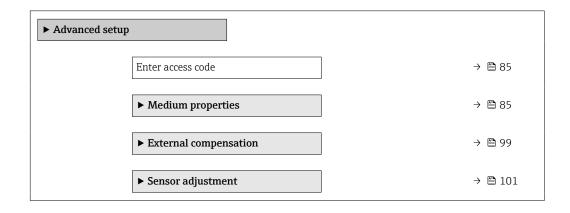
Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu



The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operating Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device ("Supplementary documentation").

#### **Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup



| ► Totalizer 1 to n | → 🖺 104 |
|--------------------|---------|
| ► Display          | → 🖺 106 |
| ► Heartbeat setup  | → 🖺 109 |
| ► Administration   | → 🖺 109 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter         | Description  | User entry  |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Enter access code | Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters. | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |

### Setting the medium properties

In the **Medium properties** submenu the reference values for the measuring application can be set.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Medium properties

| ► Medium proper | rties                            |   |        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|
|                 | Enthalpy type                    |   | → 🖺 86 |
|                 | Calorific value type             |   | → 🖺 86 |
|                 | Reference combustion temperature | 1 | → 🖺 86 |
|                 | Reference density                |   | → 🖺 86 |
|                 | Reference gross calorific value  | ı | → 🖺 86 |
|                 | Reference pressure               | ı | → 🖺 87 |
|                 | Reference temperature            | l | → 🖺 87 |
|                 | Reference Z-factor               | l | → 🖺 87 |
|                 | Linear expansion coefficient     | l | → 🖺 87 |
|                 | Relative density                 | l | → 🖺 87 |
|                 | Specific heat capacity           |   | → 🖺 87 |
|                 | Calorific value                  |   | → 🖺 88 |
|                 | Z-factor                         | l | → 🖺 88 |

| Dynamic viscosity | → 🖺 88 |
|-------------------|--------|
| Dynamic viscosity | → 🖺 88 |
| ► Gas composition | → 🖺 88 |

# Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                        | Prerequisite   | Description   | Selection / User<br>entry   | Factory setting            |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|
| Enthalpy type                    | The following conditions are met:  In the Select gas type parameter, the User-specific gas option is selected.  Or  In the Liquid type parameter, the User-specific liquid option is selected.   | Define which kind of enthalpy is used.  | <ul><li>Heat</li><li>Calorific value</li></ul>  | Heat                       |
| Calorific value type             | The <b>Calorific value type</b> parameter is visible.  | Select calculation based on gross calorific value or net calorific value.   | Gross calorific value volume Net calorific value volume Gross calorific value mass Net calorific value mass | Gross calorific value mass |
| Reference combustion temperature | The <b>Reference combustion temperature</b> parameter is visible.  | Enter reference combustion temperature to calculate the natural gas energy value.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter | −200 to 450 °C  | 20 °C                      |
| Reference density                | The following conditions are met:  In the Select gas type parameter, the User-specific gas option is selected.  Or  In the Liquid type parameter, the Water option or User-specific liquid option is selected.                                   | Enter fixed value for reference density.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter  | 0.01 to 15 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>  | 1000 kg/m³                 |
| Reference gross calorific value  | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.  In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-3 option is selected. | Enter reference gross calorific value of the natural gas.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Calorific value unit parameter                     | Positive floating-<br>point number  | 50 000 kJ/Nm³              |

| Parameter                    | Prerequisite   | Description   | Selection / User<br>entry                        | Factory setting |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------|
| Reference pressure           | The following conditions are met:  Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"  The Gas option is selected in the Select medium parameter parameter.   | Enter reference pressure for the calulation of the reference density.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter. | 0 to 250 bar                                     | 1.01325 bar     |
| Reference temperature        | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. Or In the Select medium parameter, the Liquid option is selected.  | Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.  Dependency The unit is taken from: Temperature unit parameter     | −200 to 450 °C                                   | 0°C             |
| Reference Z-factor           | In the Select gas type parameter, the User-specific gas option is selected.  | Enter real gas constant Z for gas under reference conditions.   | 0.1 to 2   | 1               |
| Linear expansion coefficient | The following conditions are met:  The Liquid option is selected in the Select medium parameter.  The User-specific liquid option is selected in the Liquid type parameter.  | Enter linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.  | 1.0 · 10 <sup>-6</sup> to 2.0 · 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 2.06 · 10-4     |
| Relative density             | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.  In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-3 option is selected.                           | Enter a relative density of the natural gas.  | 0.55 to 0.9                                      | 0.664           |
| Specific heat capacity       | The following conditions are met:  Selected medium: In the Select gas type parameter, the User-specific gas option is selected. Or In the Liquid type parameter, the User-specific liquid option is selected. In the Enthalpy type parameter, the Heat option is selected. | Enter the specific heat capacity of the medium.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Specific heat capacity unit parameter          | 0 to 50 kJ/(kgK)                                 | 4.187 kJ/(kgK)  |

| Parameter                   | Prerequisite   | Description   | Selection / User<br>entry          | Factory setting |
|-----------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Calorific value             | The following conditions are met:  Selected medium: In the Select gas type parameter, the Userspecific gas option is selected. Or In the Liquid type parameter, the Userspecific liquid option is selected. In the Enthalpy type parameter, the Calorific value option is selected. In the Calorific value type parameter, the Gross calorific value volume option or Gross calorific value mass option is selected. | Enter gross calorific value to calculate the energy flow.   | Positive floating-point number     | 50 000 kJ/kg    |
| Z-factor                    | In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.  | Enter real gas constant Z for gas under operation conditions.   | 0.1 to 2.0                         | 1               |
| Dynamic viscosity (Gases)   | The following conditions are met:  Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Volume" or Option "Volume high temperature" The Gas option or the Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter. or The User-specific gas option is selected in the Select gas type parameter.   | Enter fixed value for dynamic viscosity for a gas/steam.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Dynamic viscosity unit parameter. | Positive floating-<br>point number | 0.015 cP        |
| Dynamic viscosity (Liquids) | The following conditions are met:  Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Volume" or Option "Volume high temperature"  The Liquid option is selected in the Select medium parameter parameter. or The User-specific liquid option is selected in the Liquid type parameter.  | Enter fixed value for dynamic viscosity for a liquid.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Dynamic viscosity unit parameter.    | Positive floating-<br>point number | 1 cP            |

## Configuring the gas composition

In the  ${\bf Gas\ composition}$  submenu the gas composition for the measuring application can be set.

Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Medium properties  $\rightarrow$  Gas composition

| N C               |               |        |
|-------------------|---------------|--------|
| ► Gas composition | n             |        |
|                   | Gas mixture   | → 🗎 91 |
|                   | Mol% Ar       | → 🖺 92 |
|                   | Mol% C2H3Cl   | → 🖺 92 |
|                   | Mol% C2H4     | → 🖺 92 |
|                   | Mol% C2H6     | → 🗎 92 |
|                   | Mol% C3H8     | → 🖺 93 |
|                   | Mol% CH4      | → 🖺 93 |
|                   | Mol% Cl2      | → 🖺 93 |
|                   | Mol% CO       | → 🖺 93 |
|                   | Mol% CO2      | → 🗎 94 |
|                   | Mol% H2       | → 🖺 94 |
|                   | Mol% H2O      | → 🖺 94 |
|                   | Mol% H2S      | → 🖺 94 |
|                   | Mol% HCl      | → 🖺 95 |
|                   | Mol% He       | → 🖺 95 |
|                   | Mol% i-C4H10  | → 🖺 95 |
|                   | Mol% i-C5H12  | → 🖺 95 |
|                   | Mol% Kr       | → 🖺 95 |
|                   | Mol% N2       | → 🖺 96 |
|                   | Mol% n-C10H22 | → 🖺 96 |
|                   | Mol% n-C4H10  | → 🗎 96 |
|                   | Mol% n-C5H12  | → 🗎 96 |

| Mol% n-C6H14   | 3            | → 🖺 97 |
|----------------|--------------|--------|
| Mol% n-C7H16   | -            | → 🖺 97 |
| Mol% n-C8H18   | <del>.</del> | → 🖺 97 |
| Mol% n-C9H2O   | =            | → 🖺 97 |
| Mol% Ne        | =            | → 🖺 97 |
| Mol% NH3       | =            | → 🗎 98 |
| Mol% O2        | ·            | → 🗎 98 |
| Mol% SO2       | ·<br>-       | → 🗎 98 |
| Mol% Xe        | ·<br>        | → 🖺 98 |
| Mol% other gas | <u>-</u>     | → 🖺 99 |

90

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter   | Prerequisite  | Description                  | Selection / User<br>entry   | Factory setting |
|-------------|---|------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Gas type    | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Single gas option is selected.  | Select measured gas type.    | <ul> <li>Hydrogen H2</li> <li>Helium He</li> <li>Neon Ne</li> <li>Argon Ar</li> <li>Krypton Kr</li> <li>Xenon Xe</li> <li>Nitrogen N2</li> <li>Oxygen O2</li> <li>Chlorine Cl2</li> <li>Ammonia NH3</li> <li>Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>Carbon dioxide CO2</li> <li>Sulfur dioxide SO2</li> <li>Hydrogen sulfide H2S</li> <li>Hydrogen chloride HCI</li> <li>Methane CH4</li> <li>Ethane C2H6</li> <li>Propane C3H8</li> <li>Butane C4H10</li> <li>Ethylene C2H4</li> <li>Vinyl chloride C2H3Cl</li> </ul> | Methane CH4     |
| Gas mixture | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected. | Select measured gas mixture. | ■ Air ■ Hydrogen H2 ■ Helium He ■ Neon Ne ■ Argon Ar ■ Krypton Kr ■ Xenon Xe ■ Nitrogen N2 ■ Oxygen O2 ■ Chlorine Cl2 ■ Ammonia NH3 ■ Carbon monoxide CO ■ Carbon dioxide CO2 ■ Sulfur dioxide SO2 ■ Hydrogen sulfide H2S ■ Hydrogen chloride HCI ■ Methane CH4 ■ Propane C3H8 ■ Ethane C2H6 ■ Butane C4H10 ■ Ethylene C2H4 ■ Vinyl chloride C2H3Cl ■ Water ■ Other   | Methane CH4     |

| Parameter   | Prerequisite  | Description                                    | Selection / User<br>entry | Factory setting |
|-------------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% Ar     | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Argon Ar option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.    | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% C2H3Cl | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.  In the Gas mixture parameter, the Vinyl chloride C2H3Cl option is selected.  | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% C2H4   | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.  In the Gas mixture parameter, the Ethylene C2H4 option is selected.  | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% C2H6   | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Ethane C2H6 option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |

| Parameter | Prerequisite   | Description                                    | Selection / User<br>entry | Factory setting |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% C3H8 | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Propane C3H8 option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.       | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% CH4  | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Methane CH4 option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.   | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 100 %           |
| Mol% Cl2  | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.  In the Gas mixture parameter, the Chlorine CI2 option is selected.  | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% CO   | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Carbon monoxide CO option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |

| Parameter | Prerequisite   | Description                                    | Selection / User<br>entry | Factory setting |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% CO2  | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Carbon dioxide CO2 option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.  | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% H2   | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Hydrogen H2 option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the AGA Nx19 option is not selected.         | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% H2O  | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.  In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.   | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% H2S  | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Hydrogen sulfide H2S option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |

| Parameter    | Prerequisite  | Description                                    | Selection / User<br>entry | Factory setting |
|--------------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% HCl     | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected. In the Gas mixture parameter, the Hydrogen chloride HCl option is selected.   | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% He      | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Helium He option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% i-C4H10 | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected. In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.   | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% i-C5H12 | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected. In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.   | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% Kr      | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.  In the Gas mixture parameter, the Krypton Kr option is selected.   | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |

| Parameter     | Prerequisite   | Description                                    | Selection / User<br>entry | Factory setting |
|---------------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% N2       | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Nitrogen N2 option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the AGA Nx19 option or the ISO 12213- 2 option is selected.  | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C10H22 | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.  In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.   | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C4H10  | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Butane C4H10 option is selected. Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213- 2 option is selected.  Or  In the Select medium parameter, the Liquid option is selected and in the Liquid type parameter, the Liquid type parameter, the Liquid type parameter, the LPG option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C5H12  | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected. In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected. In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected.  | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |

| Parameter    | Prerequisite   | Description                                    | Selection / User<br>entry | Factory setting |
|--------------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% n-C6H14 | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.  In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C7H16 | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.  In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C8H18 | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.  In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% n-C9H2O | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected.  In the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% Ne      | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.  In the Gas mixture parameter, the Neon Ne option is selected.             | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |

| Parameter | Prerequisite  | Description                                    | Selection / User<br>entry | Factory setting |
|-----------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% NH3  | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.  In the Gas mixture parameter, the Ammonia NH3 option is selected.  | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% O2   | The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter, the Oxygen O2 option is selected.  Or  In the Select gas type parameter, the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter, the ISO 12213-2 option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% SO2  | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.  In the Gas mixture parameter, the Sulfur dioxide SO2 option is selected.   | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Mol% Xe   | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.  In the Gas mixture parameter, the Xenon Xe option is selected.   | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |

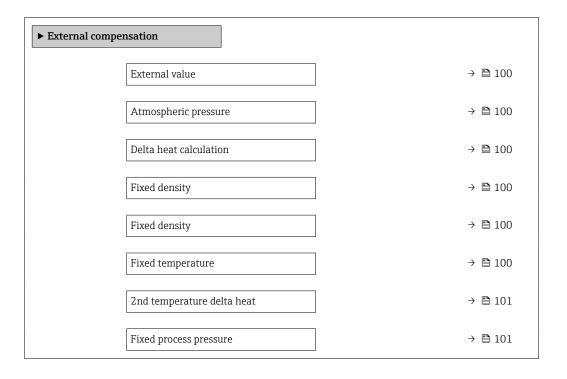
| Parameter         | Prerequisite   | Description                                    | Selection / User<br>entry | Factory setting |
|-------------------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Mol% other gas    | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Gas mixture option is selected.  In the Gas mixture parameter, the Other option is selected. | Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture. | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |
| Relative humidity | The following conditions are met:  In the Select medium parameter, the Gas option is selected.  In the Select gas type parameter, the Air option is selected.  | Enter humidity content of air in %.            | 0 to 100 %                | 0 %             |

#### Performing external compensation

The **External compensation** submenu contains parameters which can be used to enter external or fixed values. These values are used for internal calculations.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  External compensation



## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter              | Prerequisite   | Description   | Selection / User<br>entry  | Factory setting     |
|------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------|
| External value         | With order code for "Sensor version": "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" option   | Assign variable from external device to process variable.  For detailed information on the calculation of the measured variables with steam:  For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam Measurement application package  → ■ 215 | <ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Gauge pressure</li> <li>Density</li> <li>2nd temperature delta heat</li> </ul> | Off                 |
| Atmospheric pressure   | In the External value parameter, the Gauge pressure option is selected.                    | Enter atmospheric pressure value to be used for pressure correction.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter   | 0 to 250 bar   | 1.01325 bar         |
| Delta heat calculation | The <b>Delta heat calculation</b> parameter is visible.                                    | Calculates the transferred heat of a heat exchanger (= delta heat).   | <ul><li>Off</li><li>Device on cold side</li><li>Device on warm side</li></ul>  | Device on warm side |
| Fixed density          | With order code for "Sensor version":  Option "Volume" or Option "Volume high temperature" | Enter fixed value for medium density.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter.  | 0.01 to 15 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>   | 1000 kg/m³          |
| Fixed density          | With order code for "Sensor version":  Option "Volume" or Option "Volume high temperature" | Enter fixed value for medium density.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter.  | 0.01 to 15 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>   | 5 kg/m³             |
| Fixed temperature      | -  | Enter a fixed value for process temperature.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter  | −200 to 450 °C   | 20 °C               |

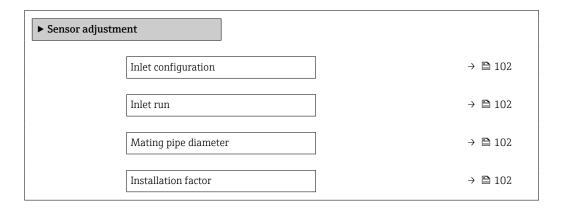
| Parameter                  | Prerequisite  | Description  | Selection / User<br>entry | Factory setting |
|----------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 2nd temperature delta heat | The <b>2nd temperature delta heat</b> parameter is visible.   | Enter 2nd temperature value to calculate the delta heat.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter   | −200 to 450 °C            | 20 °C           |
| Fixed process pressure     | The following conditions are met:  ■ Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"  ■ In the External value parameter (→ 🖺 100) the Pressure option is not selected. | Enter fixed value for process pressure.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter.  For detailed information on the calculation of the measured variables with steam:  For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the Wet Steam Detection and Wet Steam  Measurement application package   But Alexander of the Wet Steam  Measurement Application package  But Alexander of the Wet Steam  Measurement Application package | 0 to 250 bar abs.         | 0 bar abs.      |

### Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Sensor adjustment



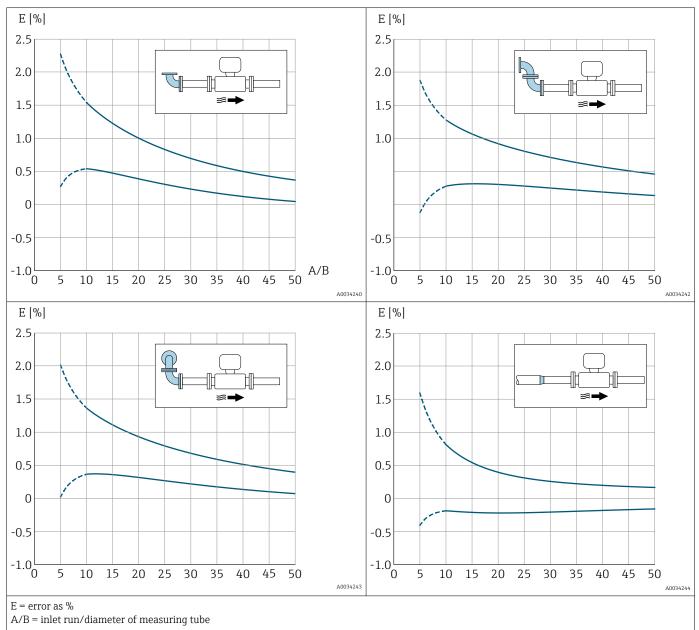
### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter            | Prerequisite   | Description  | Selection / User<br>entry   | Factory setting                  |
|----------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Inlet configuration  | The inlet run correction feature:  Is a standard feature and can only be used in the Prowirl F 200.  Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters: DN 15 to 150 (NPS 1 to 6) EN (DIN) ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80 JIS B2220     | Select inlet configuration.  | <ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Single elbow</li> <li>Double elbow</li> <li>Double elbow 3D</li> <li>Reduction</li> </ul> | Off                              |
| Inlet run            | The inlet run correction feature:  Is a standard feature and can only be used in the Prowirl F 200.  Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters:  DN 15 to 150 (NPS 1 to 6)  EN (DIN)  ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80  JIS B2220 | Enter length of the available straight inlet run.  Dependency The unit is taken from: Length unit parameter  | 0 to 20 m   | 0 m                              |
| Mating pipe diameter | -  | Enter diameter of mating pipe to enable diameter mismatch correction.  Detailed information on diameter mismatch correction:  →   103  Dependency  The unit is taken from the Length unit parameter. | 0 to 1 m (0 to 3 ft)<br>Input value = 0:<br>Diameter mismatch<br>correction is disabled.                        | Country-specific:  • 0 m  • 0 ft |
| Installation factor  | -  | Enter factor to compensate the mounting-related measurement error.   | Positive floating-<br>point number  | 1.0                              |

#### Inlet run correction

The **Inlet Run Correction** feature of Endress+Hauser's measuring device presents an economic method for shortening the inlet run and does not generate any additional pressure loss. The typical systematic errors caused by the pipe component in question are corrected.

### Effect on accuracy of reduced, straight inlet run



#### Diameter mismatch correction

The measuring device is calibrated according to the ordered process connection. This calibration takes account of the edge at the transition from the mating pipe to the process connection. If the mating pipe used deviates from the ordered process connection, a diameter mismatch correction can compensate for the effects. The difference between the internal diameter of the ordered process connection and the internal diameter of the mating pipe used must be taken into consideration.

The measuring device can correct shifts in the calibration factor which are caused, for example, by a diameter mismatch between the device flange (e.g. ASME B16.5/Sch. 80, DN 50 (2")) and the mating pipe (e.g. ASME B16.5/Sch. 40, DN 50 (2")). Only apply diameter mismatch correction within the following limit values (listed below) for which test measurements have also been performed.

#### Flange connection:

- DN 15 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ "):  $\pm 20$  % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1"): ±15 % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 (1½"):  $\pm 12$  % of the internal diameter
- DN  $\geq$  50 (2"):  $\pm$ 10 % of the internal diameter

If the standard internal diameter of the ordered process connection differs from the internal diameter of the mating pipe, an additional measuring uncertainty of approx. 2% o.r. must be expected.

#### Example

Influence of the diameter mismatch without using the correction function:

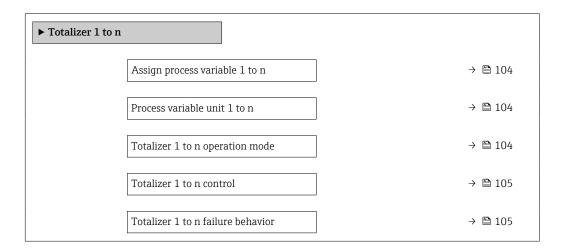
- Mating pipe DN 100 (4"), Schedule 80
- Device flange DN 100 (4"), Schedule 40
- This installation position results in a diameter mismatch of 5 mm (0.2 in). If the correction function is not used, an additional measuring uncertainty of approx. 2 % o.r. must be expected.
- If the basic conditions are met and the feature is enabled, the additional measuring uncertainty is 1 % o.r.

### Configuring the totalizer

In the "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu, you can configure the specific totalizer.

#### **Navigation**

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Totalizer 1 to n



#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                       | Description   | Selection   | Factory setting |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| Assign process variable 1 to n  | Select process variable for totalizer.  | <ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Condensate mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow*</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> </ul> | Volume flow     |
| Process variable unit 1 to n    | Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.                                      | Unit choose list  | m³              |
| Totalizer 1 to n operation mode | Select totalizer operation mode, e.g. only totalize forward flow or only totalize reverse flow. | <ul><li>Net</li><li>Forward</li><li>Reverse</li></ul>   | Forward         |

| Parameter                         | Description   | Selection   | Factory setting |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| Totalizer 1 to n control          | Operate the totalizer.                                    | <ul> <li>Reset + hold</li> <li>Preset + hold</li> <li>Hold</li> <li>Totalize</li> </ul> | Totalize        |
| Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior | Select totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm. | <ul><li>Hold</li><li>Continue</li><li>Last valid value + continue</li></ul>             | Continue        |

<sup>\*</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### Carrying out additional display configurations

In the  ${f Display}$  submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Display

| Format display  Value 1 display  → □ 107     O% bargraph value 1   → □ 107    100% bargraph value 1   → □ 107    Decimal places 1   → □ 107    Value 2 display   → □ 107    Value 3 display   → □ 107    Value 3 display   → □ 107    O% bargraph value 3   → □ 108    100% bargraph value 3   → □ 108    Value 4 display   → □ 108    Decimal places 4   → □ 108    Display language   → □ 108    Display interval   → □ 108    Display damping   → □ 108    Display damping   → □ 108 |           |                       |         |
|---|-----------|-----------------------|---------|
| Value 1 display → □ 107   0% bargraph value 1 → □ 107   100% bargraph value 1 → □ 107   Decimal places 1 → □ 107   Value 2 display → □ 107   Decimal places 2 → □ 107   Value 3 display → □ 107   0% bargraph value 3 → □ 108   100% bargraph value 3 → □ 108   Decimal places 3 → □ 108   Value 4 display → □ 108   Decimal places 4 → □ 108   Display language → □ 108   Display interval → □ 108   Display damping → □ 108   | ► Display |                       |         |
| O% bargraph value 1 → ■ 107   100% bargraph value 1 → ■ 107   Decimal places 1 → ■ 107   Value 2 display → ■ 107   Decimal places 2 → ■ 107   Value 3 display → ■ 107   O% bargraph value 3 → ■ 108   100% bargraph value 3 → ■ 108   Decimal places 3 → ■ 108   Value 4 display → ■ 108   Decimal places 4 → ■ 108   Display language → ■ 108   Display interval → ■ 108   Display damping → ■ 108   |           | Format display        | → 🖺 107 |
| Decimal places 1  |           | Value 1 display       | → 🖺 107 |
| Decimal places 1  → □ 107  Value 2 display  → □ 107  Decimal places 2  → □ 107  Value 3 display  → □ 107    O% bargraph value 3  → □ 108  Decimal places 3  → □ 108  Value 4 display  → □ 108  Decimal places 4  → □ 108  Display language  → □ 108  Display interval  Display damping  → □ 108   |           | 0% bargraph value 1   | → 🖺 107 |
| Value 2 display ⇒ 월 107   Decimal places 2 ⇒ 월 107   Value 3 display ⇒ 월 107   0% bargraph value 3 ⇒ 월 108   100% bargraph value 3 ⇒ 월 108   Decimal places 3 ⇒ 월 108   Value 4 display ⇒ 월 108   Decimal places 4 ⇒ 월 108   Display language ⇒ 월 108   Display interval ⇒ 월 108   Display damping ⇒ 월 108  |           | 100% bargraph value 1 | → 🖺 107 |
| Decimal places 2 → ➡ 107   Value 3 display → ➡ 108   0% bargraph value 3 → ➡ 108   Decimal places 3 → ➡ 108   Value 4 display → ➡ 108   Decimal places 4 → ➡ 108   Display language → ➡ 108   Display interval → ➡ 108   Display damping → ➡ 108  |           | Decimal places 1      | → 🖺 107 |
| Value 3 display ⇒ □ 107   0% bargraph value 3 ⇒ □ 108   100% bargraph value 3 ⇒ □ 108   Decimal places 3 ⇒ □ 108   Value 4 display ⇒ □ 108   Decimal places 4 ⇒ □ 108   Display language ⇒ □ 108   Display interval ⇒ □ 108   Display damping ⇒ □ 108   |           | Value 2 display       | → 🖺 107 |
| O% bargraph value 3 → 🖺 108   100% bargraph value 3 → 🖺 108   Decimal places 3 → 🖺 108   Value 4 display → 🖺 108   Decimal places 4 → 🖺 108   Display language → 🖺 108   Display interval → 🖺 108   Display damping → 🖺 108   |           | Decimal places 2      | → 🖺 107 |
| 100% bargraph value 3 ⇒ □ 108   Decimal places 3 ⇒ □ 108   Value 4 display ⇒ □ 108   Decimal places 4 ⇒ □ 108   Display language ⇒ □ 108   Display interval ⇒ □ 108   Display damping ⇒ □ 108   |           | Value 3 display       | → 🖺 107 |
| Decimal places 3 → ■ 108   Value 4 display → ■ 108   Decimal places 4 → ■ 108   Display language → ■ 108   Display interval → ■ 108   Display damping → ■ 108   |           | 0% bargraph value 3   | → 🖺 108 |
| Value 4 display → ■ 108   Decimal places 4 → ■ 108   Display language → ■ 108   Display interval → ■ 108   Display damping → ■ 108  |           | 100% bargraph value 3 | → 🖺 108 |
| Decimal places 4     → $\blacksquare$ 108       Display language     → $\blacksquare$ 108       Display interval     → $\blacksquare$ 108       Display damping     → $\blacksquare$ 108  |           | Decimal places 3      | → 🖺 108 |
| Display language  → 108  Display interval  → 108  Display damping  → 108  |           | Value 4 display       | → 🖺 108 |
| Display interval  → 🖺 108  Display damping  → 🖺 108   |           | Decimal places 4      | → 🖺 108 |
| Display damping → ₱ 108   |           | Display language      | → 🖺 108 |
|   |           | Display interval      | → 🖺 108 |
| N 53 100  |           | Display damping       | → 🖺 108 |
| Header → 目 108  |           | Header                | → 🖺 108 |
| Header text → 🗎 108   |           | Header text           | → 🖺 108 |
| Separator → 🖺 108   |           | Separator             | → 🖺 108 |
| Backlight → 🖺 108   |           | Backlight             | → 🖺 108 |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter             | Prerequisite   | Description   | Selection / User<br>entry   | Factory setting                               |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Format display        | A local display is provided.   | Select how measured values are shown on the display.          | <ul> <li>1 value, max. size</li> <li>1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>2 values</li> <li>1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>4 values</li> </ul>  | 1 value, max. size                            |
| Value 1 display       | A local display is provided.   | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Temperature ■ Vortex frequency ■ Vortex kurtosis ■ Vortex amplitude ■ Calculated saturated steam pressure ■ Steam quality ■ Total mass flow ■ Condensate mass flow ■ Energy flow ■ Heat flow difference ■ Reynolds number ■ Density ■ Pressure ■ Specific volume ■ Degrees of superheat ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3 | Volume flow                                   |
| 0% bargraph value 1   | A local display is provided.   | Enter 0% value for bar graph display.                         | Signed floating-point<br>number   | Country-specific:  • 0 m³/h  • 0 ft³/h        |
| 100% bargraph value 1 | A local display is provided.   | Enter 100% value for bar graph display.                       | Signed floating-point<br>number   | Depends on country<br>and nominal<br>diameter |
| Decimal places 1      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | • X<br>• X.X<br>• X.XX<br>• X.XXX<br>• X.XXXX   | x.xx  |
| Value 2 display       | A local display is provided.   | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see  Value 1 display parameter (→ 🖺 107)  | None  |
| Decimal places 2      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter. | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.    | X     X.X     X.XX     X.XXX     X.XXXX   | x.xx  |
| Value 3 display       | A local display is provided.   | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. | For the picklist, see Value 1 display parameter (→ 🖺 107)   | None  |

| Parameter             | Prerequisite   | Description   | Selection / User<br>entry  | Factory setting  |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 0% bargraph value 3   | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.  | Enter 0% value for bar graph display.   | Signed floating-point number   | Country-specific:  • 0 m³/h  • 0 ft³/h   |
| 100% bargraph value 3 | A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.  | Enter 100% value for bar graph display.   | Signed floating-point number   | 0  |
| Decimal places 3      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.   | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.                          | • X<br>• X.X<br>• X.XX<br>• X.XXX  | x.xx   |
| Value 4 display       | A local display is provided.   | Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.                       | For the picklist, see  Value 1 display parameter (→   107)   | None   |
| Decimal places 4      | A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter.   | Select the number of decimal places for the display value.                          | • X<br>• X.X<br>• X.XX<br>• X.XXX  | x.xx   |
| Display language      | A local display is provided.   | Set display language.   | <ul> <li>English</li> <li>Deutsch</li> <li>Français</li> <li>Español</li> <li>Italiano</li> <li>Nederlands*</li> <li>Portuguesa</li> <li>Polski</li> <li>pусский язык (Russian)</li> <li>Svenska*</li> <li>Türkçe</li> <li>中文 (Chinese)</li> <li>日本語 (Japanese)*</li> <li>한국어 (Korean)*</li> <li>tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)*</li> <li>čeština (Czech)*</li> </ul> | English<br>(alternatively, the<br>ordered language is<br>preset in the device) |
| Display interval      | A local display is provided.   | Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values. | 1 to 10 s  | 5 s  |
| Display damping       | A local display is provided.   | Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.                    | 0.0 to 999.9 s   | 5.0 s  |
| Header                | A local display is provided.   | Select header contents on local display.  | <ul><li>Device tag</li><li>Free text</li></ul>   | Device tag   |
| Header text           | The <b>Free text</b> option is selected in the <b>Header</b> parameter.  | Enter display header text.  | Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)  |  |
| Separator             | A local display is provided.   | Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.                           | • . (point) • , (comma)  | . (point)  |
| Backlight             | Order code for "Display;<br>operation", option <b>E</b> "SD03 4-<br>line, illum.; touch control +<br>data backup function" | Switch the local display backlight on and off.                                      | <ul><li>Disable</li><li>Enable</li></ul>   | Disable  |

<sup>\*</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

#### Performing Heartbeat basic setup

**Heartbeat setup** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that can be used for the Heartbeat basic setup.



The wizard only appears if the device has the Heartbeat Verification +Monitoring application package.

#### **Navigation**

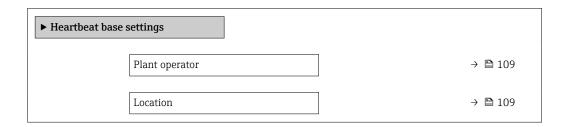
"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Heartbeat setup



"Heartbeat base settings" submenu

#### **Navigation**

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Heartbeat setup  $\rightarrow$  Heartbeat base settings



#### Parameter overview with brief description

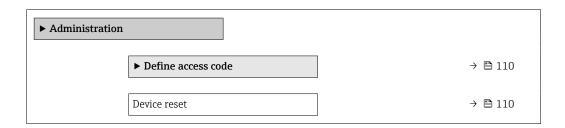
| Parameter      | Description               | User entry   |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|
| Plant operator | Enter the plant operator. | Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /) |
| Location       | Enter the location.       | Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /) |

#### Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

#### **Navigation**

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Administration



#### Parameter overview with brief description

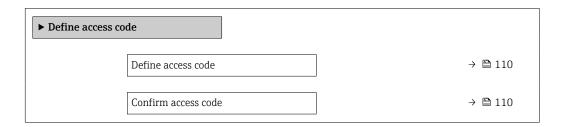
| Parameter    | Description   | Selection  | Factory setting |
|--------------|---|--|-----------------|
| Device reset | Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state. | <ul><li>Cancel</li><li>To delivery settings</li><li>Restart device</li></ul> | Cancel          |

"Define access code" wizard

Complete this wizard to specify an access code for the Maintenance role.

#### **Navigation**

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Administration  $\rightarrow$  Define access code  $\rightarrow$  Define access code



### Parameter overview with brief description

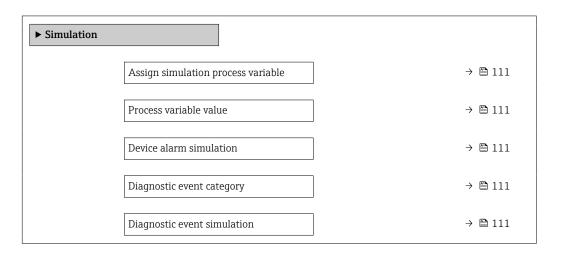
| Parameter Description |  | User entry  |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Define access code    |  | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |
| Confirm access code   |  | Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters |

#### 10.5 Simulation

Via the **Simulation** submenu, it is possible to simulate various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops). The simulation can be performed without a real measurement (no flow of medium through the device).

#### **Navigation**

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Simulation



#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                          | Prerequisite   | Description   | Selection / User<br>entry  | Factory setting |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------|
| Assign simulation process variable | -  | Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. | ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Temperature ■ Calculated saturated steam pressure* ■ Steam quality* ■ Total mass flow* ■ Condensate mass flow* ■ Energy flow ■ Heat flow difference* ■ Reynolds number | Off             |
| Process variable value             | A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign simulation process variable</b> parameter (→ 🖺 111). | Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.           | Depends on the process variable selected   | 0               |
| Device alarm simulation            | -  | Switch the device alarm on and off.                                     | Off On   | Off             |
| Diagnostic event category          | -  | Select a diagnostic event category.                                     | <ul><li>Sensor</li><li>Electronics</li><li>Configuration</li><li>Process</li></ul>   | Process         |
| Diagnostic event simulation        | -  | Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.                       | Off     Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)   | Off             |

<sup>\*</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.6 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following options exist for protecting the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification after commissioning:

- Write protection via access code
- Write protection via write protection switch
- Write protection via keypad lock

#### 10.6.1 Write protection via access code

The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:

- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are writeprotected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

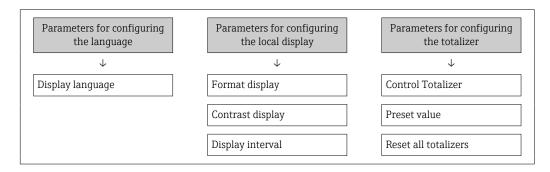
#### Defining the access code via the local display

- 1. Navigate to the **Enter access code** parameter.
- 2. Maximum of 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.

- 3. Enter the access code again in the to confirm.
  - ► The 🗈 symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.
- Disabling parameter write protection via access code  $\rightarrow$  🗎 55.
  - If the access code is lost: Resetting the access code .
  - The user role with which the user is currently logged in is displayed in Access status display parameter.
    - Navigation path: Operation → Access status display
- The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view.
- The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

#### Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.



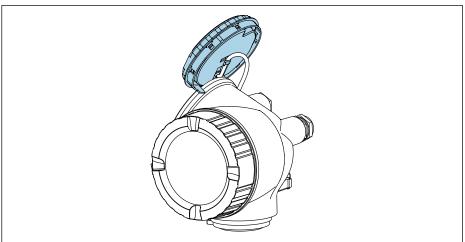
#### 10.6.2 Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows the user to lock write access to the entire operating menu - apart from the **"Contrast display"** parameter.

The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception "Contrast display" parameter):

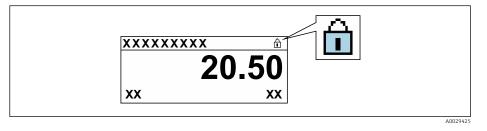
- Via local display
- Via PROFINET protocol
- 1. Loosen the securing clamp.
- 2. Unscrew the electronics compartment cover.

- 3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement. To make it easier to access the write protection switch, attach the display module to the edge of the electronics compartment.
  - └ Display module is attached to the edge of the electronics compartment.



A0032236

- 4. Setting the write protection switch (WP) on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection. Setting the write protection switch (WP) on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.
  - If the hardware write protection is enabled: The Hardware locked option is displayed in the Locking status parameter. In addition to this, the ☒ symbol appears in the header of the measured value display and in the navigation view in front of the parameters.



If hardware write protection is disabled: No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter . On the local display, the a symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation

- 5. Feed the cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment in the desired direction until it engages.
- 6. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.

# 10.7 Application-specific commissioning

## 10.7.1 Steam application

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Open the **Medium selection** wizard.

- 2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Steam** option.
- 3. When pressure measured value is read in <sup>2)</sup>:
  In the **Steam calculation mode** parameter, select the **Automatic (p-/T-compensated)** option.
- 4. If pressure measured value is not read in:
  In the **Steam calculation mode** parameter, select the **Saturated steam (T-compensated)** option.
- 5. In the **Steam quality value** parameter, enter the steam quality present in the pipe.
  - Without Wet Steam Detection/Measurement application package: Measuring instrument uses this value to calculate the mass flow of the steam. With Wet Steam Detection/Measurement application package: Measuring instrument uses this value if the steam quality cannot be calculated (steam quality is not compliant with basic conditions).

#### Configuring the external compensation

- 6. With Wet Steam Detection/Measurement application package: In the **Steam quality** parameter, select the **Calculated value** option.
- For detailed information on the basic conditions for wet steam applications, see the Special Documentation.

#### 10.7.2 Liquid application

User-specific liquid, e. q. heat carrier oil

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

- 1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
- 2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Liquid** option.
- 3. In the **Liquid type** parameter, select the **User-specific liquid** option.
- 4. In the **Enthalpy type** parameter, select the **Heat** option.
  - Heat option: Non-flammable liquid that serves as a heat carrier.Calorific value option: Flammable liquid whose combustion energy is calculated.

#### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Medium properties

- 5. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
- 6. In the **Reference density** parameter, enter the reference density of the fluid.
- 7. In the **Reference temperature** parameter, enter the fluid temperature associated with the reference density.
- 8. In the **Linear expansion coefficient** parameter, enter the expansion coefficient of the fluid.
- 9. In the **Specific heat capacity** parameter, enter the heat capacity of the fluid.
- **10.** In the **Dynamic viscosity** parameter, enter the viscosity of the fluid.

<sup>2)</sup> Sensor version option "Mass (integrated pressure and temperature measurement)", Pressure read in via PROFINET over Ethernet-APL

### 10.7.3 Gas applications

- For accurate mass or corrected volume measurement, it is recommended to use the pressure-/temperature-compensated sensor version. If this sensor version is not available, read in the pressure via the . If neither of these two options is possible, the pressure can also be entered as a fixed value in the **Fixed process pressure** parameter.
- Flow computer available only with the order code for "Sensor version", option "mass" (integrated temperature measurement)" or option "mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)".

#### Single gas

Combustion gas, e.g. methane CH<sub>4</sub>

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

- 1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
- 2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Gas** option.
- 3. In the **Select gas type** parameter, select the **Single gas** option.
- 4. In the **Gas type** parameter, select the **Methane CH4** option.

#### Configuring medium properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

- 5. Open the **Medium properties** submenu.
- 6. In the **Reference combustion temperature** parameter, enter the reference combustion temperature of the medium.

#### Configuring medium properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

- 7. Open the **Medium properties** submenu.
- 8. In the **Reference combustion temperature** parameter, enter the reference combustion temperature of the medium.

#### Gas mixture

Forming gas for steel mills and rolling mills, e. g. N<sub>2</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

- 1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
- 2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Gas** option.
- 3. In the **Select gas type** parameter, select the **Gas mixture** option.

#### Configuring gas composition

Navigation:

Setup  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Medium properties  $\rightarrow$  Gas composition

- 4. Call up the **Gas composition** submenu.
- 5. In the **Gas mixture** parameter, select the **Hydrogen H2** option and the **Nitrogen N2** option.
- 6. In the **Mol% H2** parameter, enter the quantity of hydrogen.
- 7. In the Mol% N2 parameter, enter the quantity of nitrogen.
  - All quantities must add up to 100 %. The density is determined according to NEL 40.

#### Configuring optional fluid properties for output of corrected volume flow

#### Navigation:

Setup  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Medium properties

- 8. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
- 9. In the **Reference pressure** parameter, enter the reference pressure of the fluid.
- **10.** In the **Reference temperature** parameter, enter the reference temperature of the fluid.

#### Air

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

- 1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
- 2. In the **Select medium** parameter ( $\rightarrow \implies 79$ ), select the **Gas** option.
- 3. In the **Select gas type** parameter ( $\rightarrow \triangleq 79$ ), select the **Air** option.
  - ► The density is determined according to NEL 40.
- 4. Enter the value in the **Relative humidity** parameter ( $\rightarrow \triangleq 80$ ).
  - The relative humidity is entered as a %. The relative humidity is converted internally to absolute humidity and is then factored into the density calculation according to NEL 40.
- 5. In the **Fixed process pressure** parameter ( $\Rightarrow \triangleq 101$ ), enter the value of the process pressure present.

#### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

- 6. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
- 7. In the **Reference pressure** parameter ( $\rightarrow \triangleq 87$ ) enter the reference pressure for calculating the reference density.
  - Pressure that is used as a static reference for combustion. This makes it possible to compare combustion processes at different pressures.
- 8. In the **Reference temperature** parameter (→ 🖺 87) enter the temperate for calculating the reference density.
- Endress+Hauser recommends the use of active pressure compensation. This fully rules out the risk of measured errors due to pressure variations and incorrect entries .

#### Natural gas

#### Select medium

Navigation:

 $\mathsf{Setup} \to \mathsf{Medium} \; \mathsf{selection}$ 

- 1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
- 2. In the **Select medium** parameter ( $\rightarrow \equiv 79$ ), select the **Gas** option.
- 3. In the **Select gas type** parameter ( $\rightarrow \implies 79$ ), select the **Natural gas** option.
- 4. In the **Fixed process pressure** parameter ( $\rightarrow \triangleq 101$ ), enter the value of the process pressure present.
- 5. In the **Enthalpy calculation** parameter ( $\rightarrow \triangleq 81$ ), select one of the following options:
  - ► AGA5 **ISO 6976** option (contains GPA 2172)
- 6. In the **Density calculation** parameter ( $\rightarrow \implies 81$ ), select one of the following options.
  - → AGA Nx19
    - ISO 12213-2 option (contains AGA8-DC92)
    - ISO 12213-3 option (contains SGERG-88, AGA8 Gross Method 1)

#### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Medium properties

- 7. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
- 8. In the **Calorific value type** parameter, select one of the options.
- 9. n the **Reference gross calorific value** parameter, enter the reference gross calorific value of the natural gas.
- 10. In the **Reference pressure** parameter ( $\rightarrow \implies 87$ ) enter the reference pressure for calculating the reference density.
  - Pressure that is used as a static reference for combustion. This makes it possible to compare combustion processes at different pressures.
- **11.** In the **Reference temperature** parameter (→ 🖺 87) enter the temperate for calculating the reference density.
- 12. In the **Relative density** parameter, enter the relative density of the natural gas.
- Endress+Hauser recommends the use of active pressure compensation. This fully rules out the risk of measured errors due to pressure variations and incorrect entries .

#### Ideal gas

The unit "corrected volume flow" is often used to measure industrial gas mixtures, in particular natural gas. To do so, the calculated mass flow is divided by a reference density. To calculate the mass flow, knowledge of the exact composition of the gas is essential. In practice, however, this information is often not available (e. g. as it varies over time). In this case, it can be useful to regard the gas as an ideal gas. This means that only the operating temperature and operating pressure variables as well as the reference temperature and reference pressure variables are needed to calculate the corrected volume flow. The error resulting from this assumption (typically 1 to 5 %) is often considerably smaller than the error caused by inaccurate composition data. This method should not be used for condensing gases (e. g. saturated steam).

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

- 1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
- 2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Gas** option.
- 3. In the **Select gas type** parameter, select the **User-specific gas** option.
- 4. For non-flammable gas:
  In the **Enthalpy type** parameter, select the **Heat** option.

#### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Medium properties

- 5. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
- 6. In the **Reference density** parameter, enter the reference density of the fluid.
- 7. In the **Reference pressure** parameter, enter the reference pressure of the fluid.
- 8. In the **Reference temperature** parameter, enter the fluid temperature associated with the reference density.
- 9. In the **Reference Z-factor** parameter, enter the value **1**.
- 10. If specific heat capacity is to be measured:
  In the **Specific heat capacity** parameter, enter the heat capacity of the fluid.
- 11. In the **Z-factor** parameter, enter the value **1**.
- 12. In the **Dynamic viscosity** parameter, enter the viscosity of the fluid under operating conditions.

#### 10.7.4 Calculation of the measured variables

A flow computer can be found in the electronics of the measuring device with order code for "Sensor version", option "mass (integrated temperature measurement)" and option "mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)". This computer can calculate the following secondary measured variables directly from the primary measured variables recorded using the pressure value (entered or external) and/or temperature value (measured or entered).

#### Mass flow and corrected volume flow

| Medium   | Fluid       | Standards           | Explanation  |
|----------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| Steam 1) | Water vapor | IAPWS-IF97/<br>ASME | <ul> <li>For integrated temperature measurement</li> <li>For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul> |
|          | Single gas  | NEL40               | For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter  |
|          | Gas mixture | NEL40               | body or if the pressure is read in via   |
|          | Air         | NEL40               |  |
|          | Natural gas | ISO 12213-2         | <ul> <li>Contains AGA8-DC92</li> <li>For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul>                     |
| Gas      |             | AGA NX-19           | For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via   |
|          |             | ISO 12213-3         | <ul> <li>Contains SGERG-88, AGA8 Gross Method 1</li> <li>For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul> |
|          | Other gases | Linear equation     | <ul> <li>Ideal gases</li> <li>For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the<br/>meter body or if the pressure is read in via</li> </ul>                        |

| Medium  | Fluid         | Standards           | Explanation                |
|---------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|         | Water         | IAPWS-IF97/<br>ASME | -                          |
| Liquids | Liquefied gas | Tables              | Propane and butane mixture |
|         | Other liquid  | Linear equation     | Ideal liquids              |

#### Mass flow calculation

Volume flow × operating density

- Operating density for saturated steam, water and other liquids: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for superheated steam and all other gases: depends on the temperature and process pressure

#### Corrected volume flow calculation

(Volume flow × operating density)/reference density

- Operating density for water and other liquids: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for all other gases: depends on the temperature and process pressure

#### **Energy flow**

| Medium   | Fluid          | Standards  | Explanation   | Heat/energy option  |
|----------|----------------|--|---|---|
| Steam 1) | -              | IAPWS-<br>IF97/ASME  | For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via  |   |
|          | Single gas     | ISO 6976   | <ul> <li>Contains GPA<br/>2172</li> <li>For fixed process<br/>pressure or if the<br/>pressure is read in<br/>via</li> </ul> |   |
| Gas      | Gas<br>mixture | ISO 6976   | <ul> <li>Contains GPA<br/>2172</li> <li>For fixed process<br/>pressure or if the<br/>pressure is read in<br/>via</li> </ul> | Heat Gross calorific value <sup>2)</sup> in relation to mass Net calorific value <sup>3)</sup> in relation to mass Gross calorific value <sup>2)</sup> in relation to corrected |
| Air      | NEL40          | For fixed process<br>pressure or if the<br>pressure is read in via | Net calorific value <sup>3)</sup> in relation to corrected volume   |   |
|          | Natural<br>gas | ISO 6976   | <ul> <li>Contains GPA<br/>2172</li> <li>For fixed process<br/>pressure or if the<br/>pressure is read in<br/>via</li> </ul> |   |
|          |                | AGA 5  | -   |   |
| Liquids  | Water          | IAPWS-<br>IF97/ASME  | -   |   |

| Medium | Fluid           | Standards          | Explanation       | Heat/energy option |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|        | Liquefied gas   | ISO 6976           | Contains GPA 2172 |                    |
|        | Other<br>liquid | Linear<br>equation | _                 |                    |

- Gross calorific value: combustion energy + condensation energy of the flue gas (gross calorific value > net calorific value)
- 3) Net calorific value: only combustion energy

#### Mass flow and energy flow calculation

Steam is calculated based on the following factors:

- Fully compensated calculation of density using the "pressure" and "temperature" measured variables

Optional configuration of diagnostic behavior to the **Alarm** option or **Warning** option option.

At 2 K above saturation, activation of the  $\triangle$ **S871 Near steam saturation limit** diagnostic message.

- The smaller of the following two pressure values is always used to calculate the density:
  - Pressure measured directly at meter body or pressure read in via
  - Saturated steam pressure, which is derived from the saturated steam line (IAPWS-IF97/ASME)

#### Calculated value

The unit calculates the mass flow, heat flow, energy flow, density and specific enthalpy from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature and/or the pressure based on international standard IAPWS-IF97/ASME.

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow:  $\dot{m} = \dot{v} \cdot \rho$  (T, p)
- Heat flow:  $\dot{Q} = \dot{v} \cdot \rho (T, p) \cdot h_D (T, p)$

 $\dot{m}$  = Mass flow

ġ = Heat flow

 $\dot{v}$  = Volume flow (measured)

 $h_D$  = Specific enthalpy

T = Process temperature (measured)

p = Process pressure

 $\rho = Density^{3)}$ 

120

<sup>3)</sup> From steam data as per IAPWS-IF97 (ASME), for the measured temperature and the specified pressure

#### Pre-programmed gases

*The following gases are pre-programmed in the flow computer:* 

| Hydrogen <sup>1)</sup> | Helium 4                      | Neon                          | Argon                |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Krypton                | Xenon                         | Nitrogen                      | Oxygen               |
| Chlorine               | Ammonia                       | Carbon monoxide <sup>1)</sup> | Carbon dioxide       |
| Sulfur dioxide         | Hydrogen sulfide 1)           | Hydrogen chloride             | Methane 1)           |
| Ethane <sup>1)</sup>   | Propane <sup>1)</sup>         | Butane 1)                     | Ethylene (ethene) 1) |
| Vinyl chloride         | Mixtures of up to 8 component |                               |                      |

<sup>1)</sup> The energy flow is calculated as per ISO 6976 (contains GPA 2172) or AGA5 - in relation to the net calorific value or gross calorific value .

#### **Energy flow calculation**

Volume flow × operating density × specific enthalpy

- Operating density for saturated steam and water: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for superheated steam, natural gas ISO 6976 (contains GPA 2172), natural gasAGA5: depends on the temperature and pressure

#### Heat flow difference

- Between saturated steam upstream from a heat exchanger and condensate downstream from the heat exchanger (second temperature read in via ) in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME
- $\blacksquare$  Between warm and cold water (second temperature read in via ) in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME

#### Vapor pressure and steam temperature

The measuring device can perform the following in saturated steam measurements between the feed line and return line of any heating liquid (second temperature read in via and Cp value entered:

- Calculation of saturation pressure of steam from the measured temperature and output in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME
- Calculation of saturation temperature of steam from the preset pressure and output in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME

#### Saturated steam alarm

In applications involving the measurement of superheated steam, the measuring device can trigger a saturated steam alarm when the value approaches the saturation curve.

#### Volume flow, mass flow and energy flow

Using the **Wet Steam Detection/Measurement** application packages, the measuring device can correct the measured variables "volume flow", "mass flow" and "energy flow" depending on the quality of the steam.

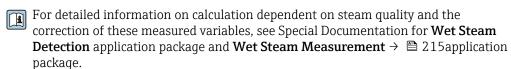


For detailed information on the correction of these measured variables, see Special Documentation for **Wet Steam Detection** application package and **Wet Steam Measurement**  $\rightarrow \stackrel{\text{\tiny lead}}{\Rightarrow} 215$ application package.

#### Steam quality, total mass flow and condensate mass flow

The following additional measured variables are available with the **Wet Steam Measurement** application package:

- Steam quality is output as a direct measured value (on local display)
- Calculation of total mass flow using steam quality and output in terms of proportions of gas and liquid
- Calculation of condensate mass flow using steam quality and output int terms of proportion of liquid



#### 11 **Operation**

#### 11.1 Reading off the device locking status

Device active write protection: Locking status parameter

Operation → Locking status

Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter

| Options            | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| None               | The access authorization displayed in the <b>Access status display</b> parameter applies $\rightarrow \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $  |
| Hardware locked    | The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) $\rightarrow \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $                         |
| Temporarily locked | Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again. |

#### 11.2 Adjusting the operating language

Petailed information:

- For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device → 🖺 211

#### 11.3 Configuring the display

Detailed information:

- On the basic settings for the local display
- On the advanced settings for the local display → 

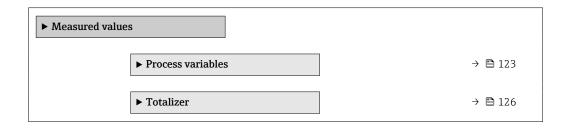
  106

#### Reading off measured values 11.4

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

#### **Navigation**

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Process variables



#### **Process variables** 11.4.1

The Process variables submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{Navigation} \\ \begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{"Diagnostics" menu} \rightarrow \textbf{Measured values} \rightarrow \textbf{Process variables} \\ \end{tabular}$ 

| ► Process variable | es                                  |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
|                    | Volume flow                         | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Corrected volume flow               | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Mass flow                           | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Flow velocity                       | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Temperature                         | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Vortex frequency                    | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Vortex kurtosis                     | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Vortex amplitude                    | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Calculated saturated steam pressure | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Steam quality                       | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Total mass flow                     | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Condensate mass flow                | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Energy flow                         | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Heat flow difference                | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Reynolds number                     | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Density                             | → 🖺 125 |
|                    | Specific volume                     | → 🖺 126 |
|                    | Pressure                            | → 🖺 126 |
|                    | Compressibility factor              | → 🖺 126 |
|                    | Degrees of superheat                | → 🖺 126 |
|                    |                                     |         |

# Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                           | Prerequisite  | Description  | User interface  | Factory setting       |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|
| Volume flow                         | -   | Displays the volume flow currently measured.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter                       | Signed floating-point<br>number   | -                     |
| Corrected volume flow               | -   | Displays the corrected volume flow currently calculated.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Corrected volume flow unit parameter | Signed floating-point<br>number   | -                     |
| Mass flow                           | -   | Displays the mass flow currently measured.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter                           | Signed floating-point<br>number   | -                     |
| Flow velocity                       | -   | Shows the flow velocity currently calculated.  | Signed floating-point number  | 1 m/s                 |
| Temperature                         | -   | Displays the temperature currently measured.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter                       | Signed floating-point<br>number   | -                     |
| Vortex frequency                    | -   | Shows the vortex frequency registered by the DSC sensor in the measuring tube.   | Measuring range<br>depending on the<br>nominal diameter:<br>0.1 to 3 100 Hz | -                     |
| Vortex kurtosis                     | -   | Shows the statistical variable kurtosis, which serves to assess the signal quality (no unit).  | 0 to 10   | -                     |
| Vortex amplitude                    | _   | Shows the average vortex amplitude (no unit).  | 0 to 1  | -                     |
| Calculated saturated steam pressure | _   | Shows the saturated steam pressure currently calculated.   | Signed floating-point number  | 1E-05 bar             |
| Steam quality                       | -   | Shows the current steam quality.   | Signed floating-point number  | 1 %                   |
| Total mass flow                     | _   | Shows the total mass flow (steam and condensate) currently calculated.   | Signed floating-point<br>number   | 3 599.9999999971 kg/l |
| Condensate mass flow                | -   | Shows the condensate mass flow currently calculated.   | Signed floating-point number  | 3 599.9999999971 kg/l |
| Energy flow                         | -   | Shows the energy flow currently calculated.  | Signed floating-point number  | 0.001 kW              |
| Heat flow difference                | -   | Shows the heat flow difference currently calculated.   | Signed floating-point number  | 0.001 kW              |
| Reynolds number                     | _   | Shows the Reynolds number currently calculated.  | Signed floating-point number  | 1                     |
| Density                             | With order code for "Sensor<br>version":<br>Option "Mass (integrated<br>temperature measurement)" | Displays the density currently measured.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter.                              | Positive floating-<br>point number  | -                     |

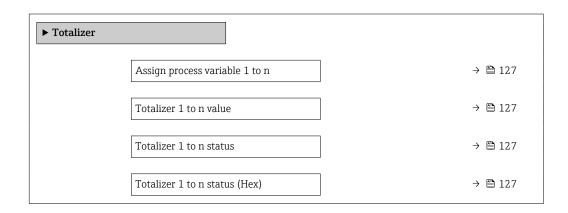
| Parameter              | Prerequisite  | Description  | User interface                     | Factory setting |
|------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Specific volume        | With order code for "Sensor<br>version":<br>Option "Mass (integrated<br>temperature measurement)"   | Displays the current value for the specific volume.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Specific volume unit parameter. | Positive floating-<br>point number | -               |
| Pressure               | One of the following conditions is met:  Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"  or The Pressure option is selected in the External value parameter.   | Displays the current process pressure.  Dependency The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter.                     | 0 to 250 bar                       | -               |
| Compressibility factor | The following conditions are met: Order code for "Sensor version" Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" The Gas option or the Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter. | Displays the compressibility factor currently calculated.  | 0 to 2                             | -               |
| Degrees of superheat   | In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Steam</b> option is selected.   | Displays the degree of superheating currently calculated.  | 0 to 500 K                         | -               |

#### 11.4.2 Totalizer

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Totalizer



#### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter                      | Description   | Selection / User interface  | Factory setting  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| Assign process variable 1 to n | Select process variable for totalizer.  | <ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Total mass flow*</li> <li>Condensate mass flow*</li> <li>Energy flow*</li> <li>Heat flow difference*</li> </ul> | Volume flow      |
| Totalizer 1 to n value         | Shows the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing.  | Signed floating-point number  | 0 m <sup>3</sup> |
| Totalizer 1 to n status        | Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad'). | <ul><li>Good</li><li>Uncertain</li><li>Bad</li></ul>  | Good             |
| Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex)  | Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).                        | 0 to 255  | 128              |

Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

The following are available for this purpose:

- Basic settings using the **Setup** menu ( $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  72)
- Advanced settings using the Advanced setup submenu ( $\rightarrow$  🖺 84)

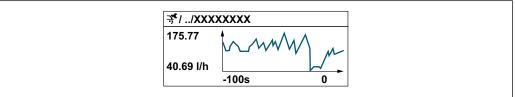
# 11.6 Displaying the measured value history

The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

Data logging is also available via:
Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare → 🗎 58.

#### **Function scope**

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Displays the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart



A0034352

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.
- If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{Navigation} \\ \text{"Diagnostics" menu} \rightarrow \text{Data logging} \end{array}$ 

| ► Data logging          |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Assign channel 1        | → 🖺 129 |
| Assign channel 2        | → 🖺 129 |
| Assign channel 3        | → 🖺 129 |
| Assign channel 4        | → 🖺 129 |
| Logging interval        | → 🖺 129 |
| Clear logging data      | → 🖺 129 |
| Data logging            | → 🖺 130 |
| Logging delay           | → 🖺 130 |
| Data logging control    | → 🖺 130 |
| Data logging status     | → 🖺 130 |
| Entire logging duration | → 🖺 130 |
| ▶ Display channel 1     |         |
| ▶ Display channel 2     |         |
| ▶ Display channel 3     |         |
| ▶ Display channel 4     |         |

## Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter          | Prerequisite   | Description  | Selection / User<br>entry / User<br>interface   | Factory setting |
|--------------------|--|--|---|-----------------|
| Assign channel 1   | The Extended HistoROM application package is available.  | Assign process variable to logging channel.  | Off     Volume flow     Corrected volume flow     Mass flow     Flow velocity     Temperature     Vortex frequency     Calculated saturated steam pressure*     Steam quality     Total mass flow*     Condensate mass flow*     Energy flow*     Heat flow difference*     Reynolds number*     Density*     Pressure     Specific volume*     Degrees of superheat*     Electronics temperature | Off             |
| Assign channel 2   | The Extended HistoROM application package is available.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel.  | For the picklist, see  Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 🖺 129)   | Off             |
| Assign channel 3   | The Extended HistoROM application package is available.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel.  | For the picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 🖺 129)  | Off             |
| Assign channel 4   | The Extended HistoROM application package is available.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter. | Assign a process variable to logging channel.  | For the picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 🖺 129)  | Off             |
| Logging interval   | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.   | Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory. | 1.0 to 3 600.0 s  | 1.0 s           |
| Clear logging data | The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.   | Clear the entire logging data.   | <ul><li>Cancel</li><li>Clear data</li></ul>   | Cancel          |

| Parameter               | Prerequisite   | Description                                      | Selection / User<br>entry / User<br>interface                              | Factory setting |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Data logging            | -  | Select the type of data logging.                 | <ul><li>Overwriting</li><li>Not overwriting</li></ul>                      | Overwriting     |
| Logging delay           | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected. | Enter the time delay for measured value logging. | 0 to 999 h   | 0 h             |
| Data logging control    | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected. | Start and stop measured value logging.           | <ul><li>None</li><li>Delete + start</li><li>Stop</li></ul>                 | None            |
| Data logging status     | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected. | Displays the measured value logging status.      | <ul><li>Done</li><li>Delay active</li><li>Active</li><li>Stopped</li></ul> | Done            |
| Entire logging duration | In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected. | Displays the total logging duration.             | Positive floating-<br>point number   | 0 s             |

<sup>\*</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

130

# 12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

# 12.1 General troubleshooting

### For local display

| Error   | Possible causes  | Remedial action  |
|---|--|--|
| Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range        | The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.                 | Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.   |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | Supply voltage does not match the voltage specified on the nameplate.        | Apply the correct supply voltage $\rightarrow \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $  |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | Supply voltage has incorrect polarity.                                       | Reverse polarity of supply voltage.  |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | No contact between connecting cables and terminals.                          | Ensure electrical contact between the cable and the terminal.  |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly.         | Check terminals.   |
| Local display dark and no output signals                                  | ■ I/O electronics module is defective.                                       | Order spare part → 🖺 180.  |
| Local display dark and output signals in failure current                  | Sensor short-circuit, electronics module short-circuit                       | 1. Contact service organization.   |
| Local display cannot be read, but signal output is within the valid range | Display is set too bright or too dark.                                       | ■ Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing  |
| Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range        | Display module is defective.   | Order spare part → 🖺 180.  |
| Backlighting of local display is red                                      | Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.              | Take remedial measures → 🖺 140   |
| Text on local display appears in a language that cannot be understood.    | The selected operating language cannot be understood.                        | 1. Press □ + ⊕ for 2 s ("home position"). 2. Press □. 3. Configure the required language in the Display language parameter (→ □ 108).            |
| Message on local display: "Communication Error" "Check Electronics"       | Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted. | <ul> <li>Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module.</li> <li>Order spare part → ■ 180.</li> </ul> |

### For output signals

| Error   | Possible causes  | Remedial action  |
|---|--|--|
| Signal output outside the valid range   | Main electronics module is defective.                              | Order spare part → 🖺 180.  |
| Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range. | Parameter configuration error                                      | Check and adjust parameter configuration.  |
| Device measures incorrectly.  | Configuration error or device is operated outside the application. | Check and correct parameter configuration.     Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data". |

#### For access

| Fault  | Possible causes   | Remedial action   |
|--|---|---|
| Write access to parameters is not possible.                        | Hardware write protection is enabled.   | Set the write protection switch on the main electronics module to the <b>OFF</b> position → 🖺 112.                            |
| Write access to parameters is not possible.                        | Current user role has limited access authorization.   | 1. Check user role → 🖺 55.<br>2. Enter correct customer-specific access code<br>→ 🖺 55.                                       |
| Connection via service interface is not possible.                  | <ul> <li>The USB port on the PC is incorrectly configured.</li> <li>The driver is not installed correctly.</li> </ul> | Refer to the documentation on Commubox FXA291:  Technical Information TI00405C  |
| Web browser frozen and operation no longer possible                | Data transfer is active.  | Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.   |
|  | Connection lost   | <ul> <li>Check cable connection and power supply.</li> <li>Refresh the web browser and restart if necessary.</li> </ul>       |
| Display of web browser content is difficult to read or incomplete. | Web browser version used is not optimal.  | <ul> <li>Use correct web browser version .</li> <li>Empty the web browser cache.</li> <li>Restart the web browser.</li> </ul> |
|  | Unsuitable view settings.   | Change the font size/display ratio of the Web browser.  |
| Incomplete or no display of content in the web browser             | <ul><li> JavaScript is not enabled.</li><li> JavaScript cannot be enabled.</li></ul>                                  | Enable JavaScript.  |

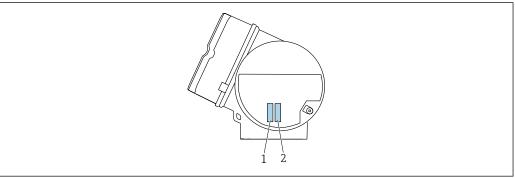
#### For system integration

| Error  | Possible causes  | Remedy   |
|--|--|--|
| The PROFINET device name is not displayed correctly and contains coding. | A device name containing one or more underscores has been specified via the automation system. | Specify a correct device name (without underscores) via the automation system. |

# 12.2 Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes

### 12.2.1 Transmitter

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



A005083

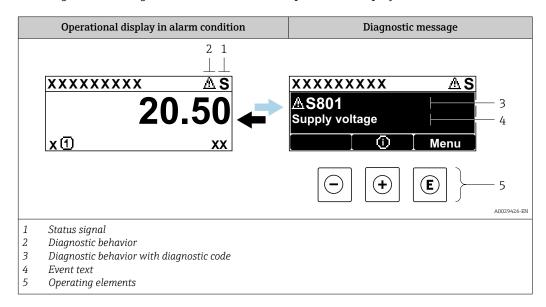
| LED |                           | Color | Meaning                          |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 1   | Device status/module      | Off   | Firmware error/no supply voltage |
|     | status (normal operation) | Green | Device status is ok.             |

| LED |                         | Color              | Meaning  |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
|     |                         | Flashing green     | Device is not configured.  |
|     |                         | Flashing red       | A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.  |
|     |                         | Red                | A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.  |
|     |                         | Flashing red/green | The device restarts/self-test.   |
| 2   | Flashing/network status | Green              | Cyclic data exchange is active.  |
|     |                         | Flashing green     | Following request from automation system:<br>Flash frequency: 1 Hz (flash functionality: 500 ms<br>on, 500 ms off) |
|     |                         |                    | If no "Name of Station" is defined, the LED flashes at 4 Hz. Display: no "Name of Station" available.              |
|     |                         | Red                | IP address is available but there is no connection to the automation system  |
|     |                         | Flashing red       | Cyclic data exchange was active but the connection was disconnected:<br>Flash frequency: 3 Hz                      |

# 12.3 Diagnostic information on local display

### 12.3.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring instrument are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.



If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

- Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:

  - Via submenus  $\rightarrow$  🗎 173

#### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

- The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
  - F = Failure
  - C = Function Check
  - S = Out of Specification
  - M = Maintenance Required

| Symbol | Meaning  |  |
|--------|--|--|
| F      | Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.  |  |
| С      | Function check The device is in the service mode (e.g. during a simulation).   |  |
| S      | Out of specification The device is being operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) |  |
| М      | Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.  |  |

#### Diagnostic behavior

| Symbol | Meaning   |
|--------|---|
| 8      | Alarm  Measurement is interrupted. Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red. |
| Δ      | <ul> <li>Warning</li> <li>Measurement is resumed.</li> <li>The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li> <li>A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul>   |

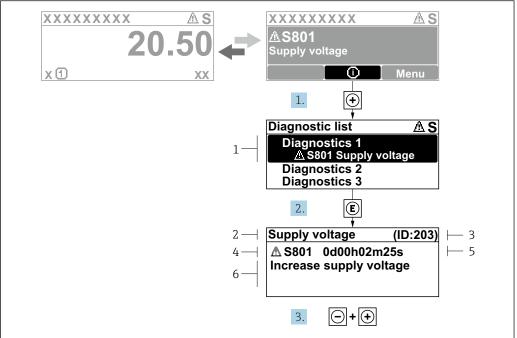
#### Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.

#### **Operating elements**

| Operating key | Meaning   |
|---------------|---|
|               | Plus key  |
| (+)           | In menu, submenu Opens the message about the remedial measures. |
|               | Enter key   |
| E             | In menu, submenu Opens the operating menu.                      |

#### 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures



A0029431-EN

- 20 Message for remedial actions
- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Event text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operating time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial actions
- 1. The user is in the diagnostic message.

Press ± (① symbol).

- ► The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
- 2. Select the desired diagnostic event with  $\pm$  or  $\Box$  and press  $\Box$ .
  - └ The message about the remedial measures opens.
- 3. Press  $\Box$  +  $\pm$  simultaneously.
  - ► The message about the remedial measures closes.

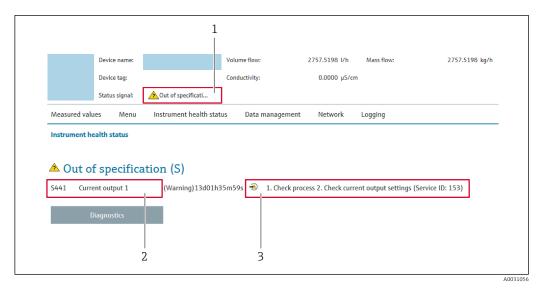
The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or **Previous diagnostics** parameter.

- 1. Press E.
  - ► The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
- 2. Press  $\Box$  +  $\pm$  simultaneously.
  - ► The message for the remedial measures closes.

## 12.4 Diagnostic information in the web browser

#### 12.4.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedial measures with service ID
- In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:
  - Via parameter → 

    173
  - Via submenu → 🗎 173

#### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

| Symbol       | Meaning  |
|--------------|--|
| 8            | Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.  |
| 7            | Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).   |
| <u>^</u> ?   | Out of specification The device is being operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) |
| <b>&amp;</b> | Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.  |

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

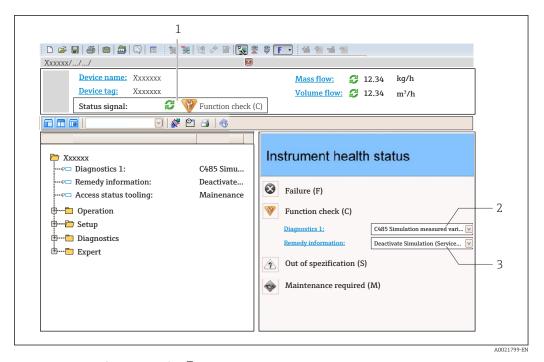
### 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These measures are displayed in red along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

# 12.5 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

#### 12.5.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



- *2* Diagnostic information  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\triangle}{=}$  135
- 3 Remedial actions with service ID
- In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:
  - Via parameter  $\rightarrow$  🗎 173
  - Via submenu  $\rightarrow \implies 173$

#### Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.

#### 12.5.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page
  - Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu
   Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

- 1. Call up the desired parameter.
- 2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
  - A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

# 12.6 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Expert  $\rightarrow$  System  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic handling  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic behavior

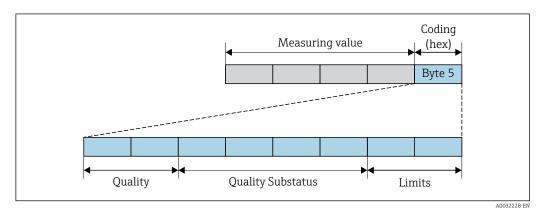
#### 12.6.1 Available diagnostic behaviors

The following diagnostic behaviors can be assigned:

| Diagnostic behavior | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| Alarm               | The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red.                     |
| Warning             | The device continues to measure. Measured value output via PROFINET and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.   |
| Logbook entry only  | The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the <b>Event logbook</b> submenu ( <b>Event list</b> submenu) and is not displayed in alternating sequence with the operational display. |
| Off                 | The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.   |

#### 12.6.2 Displaying the measured value status

If modules with input data (e.g. Analog Input module, Discrete Input module, Totalizer module, Heartbeat module) are configured for cyclic data transmission, the measured value status is coded as per PROFINET PA Profile 4 Specification and transmitted along with the measured value to the PROFINET Controller via the status byte. The status byte is split into three segments: Quality, Quality Substatus and Limits.



**■** 21 Structure of the status byte

The contents of the status byte depends on the configured failure mode in the individual function block. Depending on which failure mode has been configured, status information in accordance with PROFINET PA Profile Specification 4 is transmitted to the the PROFINET over Ethernet-APL controller via the status byte status information. The two bits for the limits always have the value 0.

#### Supported status information

| Status                           | Coding (hex) |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| BAD - Maintenance alarm          | 0x24 to 0x27 |
| BAD - Process related            | 0x28 to 0x2B |
| BAD - Function check             | 0x3C to 0x3F |
| UNCERTAIN - Initial value        | 0x4C to 0x4F |
| UNCERTAIN - Maintenance demanded | 0x68 to 0x6B |
| UNCERTAIN - Process related      | 0x78 to 0x7B |
| GOOD - OK                        | 0x80 to 0x83 |
| GOOD - Maintenance required      | 0xA4 to 0xA7 |

| Status                      | Coding (hex) |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| GOOD - Maintenance demanded | 0xA8 to 0xAB |
| GOOD - Function check       | 0xBC to 0xBF |

# 12.7 Overview of diagnostic information

- The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.
- In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Adapting the diagnostic information

### 12.7.1 Diagnostic of sensor

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions                          | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| No. | Short text               |              |  | variables  |
| 004 | 04 Sensor defective      |              | 1. Check plug connections                    | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | Replace pre-amplifier     Replace DSC sensor | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |  | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |  | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |  | ■ Energy flow  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |  | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |  | <ul><li>Vortex kurtosis</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>  |
|     |                          |              |  | <ul><li>Total mass flow</li><li>Pressure</li></ul>   |
|     |                          |              |  | <ul> <li>Reynolds number</li> </ul>  |
|     |                          |              |  | <ul><li>Specific volume</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li><li>Steam quality</li><li>Degrees of superheat</li></ul> |
|     |                          |              |  | <ul><li>Volume flow</li><li>Vortex frequency</li></ul>   |

|     | Diagnostic information                         |              | Remedy instructions                          | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--|--------------|--|--|
| No. | Short text                                     |              |  | variables  |
| 022 | 1  |              | 1. Check plug connections                    | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [from the factory] 1) |              | Replace pre-amplifier     Replace DSC sensor | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality  | Good         | •  | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus                              | Ok           |  | • Electronics temperature option   |
|     | Coding (hex)                                   | 0x80 to 0x83 |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                                  | F            |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior                            | Alarm        |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

<sup>1)</sup> Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions                          | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| No. | . Short text             |              |  | variables  |
| 046 | Sensor limit exceeded    |              |  | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | Replace pre-amplifier     Replace DSC sensor | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |  | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |  | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | S            |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Warning      |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

| Diagnostic information     |  | Remedy instructions  | Influenced measured   |
|----------------------------|--|--|---|
| . Short text               |  |  | variables   |
| Management variable status |  | 1. Check plug connections  | Vortex amplitude  |
|                            |  |  | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>   |
| Quality                    | Good   |  | • Density   |
| Quality substatus          | Ok   |  | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>  |
| Coding (hex)               | 0x80 to 0x83   |  | ■ Energy flow   |
| Status signal              | F  |  | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>  |
|                            | Alarm  |  | <ul><li>Vortex kurtosis</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>   |
|                            |  |  | <ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>   |
|                            |  |  | <ul> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |
|                            | Sensor connection faulty  Measured variable status  Quality  Quality substatus | Short text  Sensor connection faulty  Measured variable status  Quality Good  Quality substatus Ok  Coding (hex) 0x80 to 0x83  Status signal F | Sensor connection faulty  Measured variable status  Quality  Good  Quality substatus  Coding (hex)  Status signal  Status Signal  1. Check plug connections 2. Replace pre-amplifier 3. Replace DSC sensor        |

| Diagnostic information |                           | Remedy instructions | Influenced measured      |  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|
| No.                    | Short text                |                     |                          | variables  |
| 082                    | Data storage inconsistent |                     | Check module connections | Vortex amplitude     Calculated activities   |
|                        | Measured variable status  |                     |                          | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Electronics temperature</li> </ul>  |
|                        | Quality                   | Good                |                          |  |
|                        | Quality substatus         | Ok                  |                          | option   |
|                        | Coding (hex)              | 0x80 to 0x83        |                          | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|                        | Status signal             | F                   |                          | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior       | Alarm               |                          | Vortex kurtosis     Mass flow     Total mass flow     Pressure     Reynolds number     Specific volume     Corrected volume flow     Steam quality     Degrees of superheat     Volume flow     Vortex frequency |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions                     | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|---|--|
| No. | Short text               |              |   | variables  |
| 083 |                          |              | 1. Restart device                       | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | 2. Restore S-DAT data 3. Replace sensor | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |   | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |   | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |   | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |   | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

| Diagnostic information |                          |              | Remedy instructions | Influenced measured  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| No.                    | o. Short text            |              |                     | variables  |
| 114                    | Sensor leaky             |              | Change DSC sensor   | Vortex amplitude     Calculated activities d   |
|                        | Measured variable status |              |                     | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|                        | Quality                  | Good         |                     | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|                        | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                     | option   |
|                        | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                     | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|                        | Status signal            | F            |                     | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |                     | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

| Diagnostic information |                              |   | Remedy instructions                                 | Influenced measured  |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| No.                    | S                            | hort text   |   | variables  |
| 122                    | Temperature sensor defective |   | 1. Check plug connections                           | Vortex amplitude   |
|                        | Measured variable status [fr | sured variable status [from the factory] 1)  2. Replace pre-amplifier 3. Replace DSC sensor | 2. Replace pre-amplifier<br>  3. Replace DSC sensor | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|                        | Quality                      | Good  |   | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|                        | Quality substatus            | Ok  |   | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|                        | Coding (hex)                 | 0x80 to 0x83  |   | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|                        | Status signal                | M   |   | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior          | Warning   |   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

<sup>1)</sup> Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

| Diagnostic information |                                    |              | Remedy instructions                              | Influenced measured  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| No.                    | Short text                         |              |  | variables  |
| 170                    | Pressure cell connection defective |              | Check plug connections     Replace pressure cell | Vortex amplitude   |
|                        | Measured variable status           |              |  | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|                        | Quality                            | Good         |  | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|                        | Quality substatus                  | Ok           |  | option   |
|                        | Coding (hex)                       | 0x80 to 0x83 |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|                        | Status signal                      | F            |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior                | Alarm        |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

| Diagnostic information |  |              | Remedy instructions          | Influenced measured  |
|------------------------|--|--------------|------------------------------|--|
| No.                    | Short text   |              |                              | variables  |
| 171                    | 71 Ambient temperature too low  Measured variable status |              | Increase ambient temperature | Vortex amplitude   |
|                        |  |              |                              | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|                        | Quality  | Good         |                              | Density     Floatronics tomporature  |
|                        | Quality substatus  | Ok           |                              | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|                        | Coding (hex)   | 0x80 to 0x83 |                              | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|                        | Status signal  | S            |                              | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|                        | Diagnostic behavior                                      | Warning      |                              | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagno   | ostic information | Remedy instructions        | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
| No. | o. Short text  |                   |                            | variables  |
| 172 | Ambient temperature too high  Measured variable status |                   | Reduce ambient temperature | <ul><li>Vortex amplitude</li><li>Calculated saturated</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality  Quality substatus                             | Good<br>Ok        |                            | steam pressure Density Electronics temperature option  |
|     | Coding (hex) Status signal                             | 0x80 to 0x83      |                            | <ul><li> Energy flow</li><li> Flow velocity</li><li> Heat flow difference</li></ul>  |
|     | Diagnostic behavior                                    | Warning           |                            | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information       |              | Remedy instructions         | Influenced measured  |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| No. | s                            | hort text    |                             | variables  |
| 173 | Pressure cell range exceeded |              | 1. Check process conditions | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status     |              | 2. Adapt process pressure   | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                      | Good         |                             | Density     Floatronics tomporature  |
|     | Quality substatus            | Ok           |                             | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)                 | 0x80 to 0x83 |                             | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                | S            |                             | Heat flow difference   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior          | Warning      |                             | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information           |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured   |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|
| No. | Short text                       |              |                       | variables   |
| 174 | Pressure cell electronics defect | tive         | Replace pressure cell | Vortex amplitude  |
|     | Measured variable status         |              |                       | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>   |
|     | Quality                          | Good         |                       | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>   |
|     | Quality substatus                | Ok           |                       | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>  |
|     | Coding (hex)                     | 0x80 to 0x83 |                       | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>   |
|     | Status signal                    | F            |                       | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>  |
|     | Diagnostic behavior              | Alarm        |                       | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> </ul> |
|     |                                  |              |                       | <ul><li>Steam quanty</li><li>Degrees of superheat</li><li>Volume flow</li><li>Vortex frequency</li></ul>  |

|     | Diagnostic information    |              | Remedy instructions  | Influenced measured  |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|
| No. | s                         | hort text    |                      | variables  |
| 175 | Pressure cell deactivated |              | Enable pressure cell | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status  |              |                      | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                   | Good         |                      | Density  |
|     | Quality substatus         | Ok           |                      | • Electronics temperature option   |
|     | Coding (hex)              | 0x80 to 0x83 |                      | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal             | M            |                      | Heat flow difference   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior       | Warning      |                      | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

# 12.7.2 Diagnostic of electronic

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions    | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
| No. | S                        | hort text    |                        | variables  |
| 201 | Electronics faulty       |              | 1. Restart device      | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | 2. Replace electronics | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                        | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                        | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                        | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |                        | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |                        | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions  | Influenced measured   |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|--|---|
| No. | S                        | hort text    |  | variables   |
| 242 | Firmware incompatible    |              | 1. Check firmware version  | Vortex amplitude  |
|     | Measured variable status |              | 2. Flash or replace main electronic module                                 | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>   |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |  | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>                                     |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |  | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>        |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li></ul>                                 |
|     | Status signal            | F            |  | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>  |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |  | <ul><li>Vortex kurtosis</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>           |
|     |                          |              |  | <ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> </ul>                           |
|     |                          |              | <ul><li>Pressure</li><li>Reynolds number</li><li>Specific volume</li></ul> |   |
|     |                          |              |  | <ul><li>Corrected volume flow</li><li>Steam quality</li></ul> |
|     |                          |              |  | <ul> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> </ul>                      |
|     |                          |              |  | <ul><li>Volume flow</li><li>Vortex frequency</li></ul>        |

|     | Diagnostic information        |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured  |
|-----|-------------------------------|--------------|---|--|
| No. | S                             | hort text    |   | variables  |
| 262 | Module connection interrupted | i            | 1. Check or replace connection cable                            | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status      |              | between sensor electronic module<br>(ISEM) and main electronics | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                       | Good         | Check or replace ISEM or main electronics                       |  |
|     | Quality substatus             | Ok           |   | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)                  | 0x80 to 0x83 |   | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                 | F            |   | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior           | Alarm        |   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information     |              | Remedy instructions               | Influenced measured  |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| No. | S                          | hort text    |                                   | variables  |
| 270 | Main electronics defective |              | 1. Restart device                 | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status   |              | 2. Replace main electronic module | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                    | Good         |                                   | Density  |
|     | Quality substatus          | Ok           |                                   | • Electronics temperature option   |
|     | Coding (hex)               | 0x80 to 0x83 |                                   | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal              | F            |                                   | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior        | Alarm        |                                   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions               | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| No. | o. Short text            |              |                                   | variables  |
| 271 |                          |              | 1. Restart device                 | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | 2. Replace main electronic module | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                                   | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                                   | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                                   | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |                                   | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |                                   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| No. | S                        | Short text   |                     | variables  |
| 272 | Main electronics faulty  |              | Restart device      | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              |                     | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                     | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                     | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                     | ■ Energy flow  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |                     | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |                     | <ul><li>Vortex kurtosis</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>  |
|     |                          |              |                     | <ul> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information     |              | Remedy instructions                    | Influenced measured  |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| No. | S                          | hort text    |  | variables  |
| 273 | Main electronics defective |              | 1. Pay attention to display emergency  | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status   |              | operation  2. Replace main electronics | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                    | Good         |  | ■ Density  |
|     | Quality substatus          | Ok           |  | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)               | 0x80 to 0x83 |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal              | F            |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior        | Alarm        |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| No. | o. Short text            |              |                     | variables  |
| 275 | I/O module defective     |              | Change I/O module   | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              |                     | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                     | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                     | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                     | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |                     | Heat flow difference   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |                     | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions  | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|
| No. | o. Short text            |              |                      | variables  |
| 276 | I/O module faulty        |              | 1. Restart device    | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | 2. Change I/O module | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                      | Density     Floatronics tomporature  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                      | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                      | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |                      | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |                      | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions               | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| No. | S                        | hort text    |                                   | variables  |
| 277 | Electronics defective    |              | 1. Replace pre-amplifier          | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | 2. Replace main electronic module | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                                   | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                                   | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                                   | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |                                   | Heat flow difference   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |                                   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information    |              | Remedy instructions | Influenced measured  |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| No. | S                         | hort text    |                     | variables  |
| 282 | Data storage inconsistent |              | Restart device      | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status  |              |                     | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                   | Good         |                     | Density     Floatronics tomporature  |
|     | Quality substatus         | Ok           |                     | <ul><li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li></ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)              | 0x80 to 0x83 |                     | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal             | F            |                     | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior       | Alarm        |                     | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information      |              | Remedy instructions | Influenced measured  |
|-----|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| No. | s                           | hort text    |                     | variables  |
| 283 | Memory content inconsistent |              | Restart device      | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status    |              |                     | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                     | Good         |                     | Density  |
|     | Quality substatus           | Ok           |                     | • Electronics temperature option   |
|     | Coding (hex)                | 0x80 to 0x83 |                     | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal               | F            |                     | Heat flow difference   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior         | Alarm        |                     | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information     |                | Remedy instructions                      | Influenced measured   |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------|--|---|
| No. | o. Short text              |                |  | variables   |
| 302 | Device verification active |                | Device verification active, please wait. | Vortex amplitude     Calculate de activiste de la constant de |
|     | Measured variable status   |                |  | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>   |
|     | Quality                    | Good           |  | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>   |
|     | Quality substatus          | Function check |  | option  |
|     | Coding (hex)               | 0xBC to 0xBF   |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>   |
|     | Status signal              | С              |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>  |
|     | Diagnostic behavior        | Warning        |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul>  |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| No. | S                        | hort text    |                       | variables  |
| 311 | Electronics failure      |              | Maintenance required! | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | Do not reset device   | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                       | Density     Floatronics tomporature  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                       | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                       | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | M            |                       | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Warning      |                       | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information                         |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| No. | No. Short text                                 |              |                       | variables  |
| 350 | Pre-amplifier defective                        |              | Replace pre-amplifier | Vortex amplitude Calculated saturated  |
|     | Measured variable status [from the factory] 1) |              |                       | steam pressure   |
|     | Quality  | Good         |                       | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus                              | Ok           |                       | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)                                   | 0x80 to 0x83 |                       | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                                  | F            |                       | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior                            | Alarm        |                       | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| No. | s                        | hort text    |                       | variables  |
| 351 | Pre-amplifier defective  |              | Replace pre-amplifier | <ul><li>Vortex amplitude</li><li>Calculated saturated</li></ul>  |
|     | Measured variable status |              |                       | steam pressure   |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                       | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                       | • Electronics temperature option   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                       | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |                       | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |                       | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions                                | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| No. | S                        | hort text    |  | variables  |
| 370 | Pre-amplifier defective  |              | 1. Check plug connections                          | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | 2. Check cabel connection of remote version        | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         | 3. Replace pre-amplifier or main electronic module | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |  | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information       |                    | Remedy instructions                          | Influenced measured  |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| No. | S                            | hort text          |  | variables  |
| 371 | Temperature sensor defective |                    | 1. Check plug connections                    | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [fr | om the factory] 1) | Replace pre-amplifier     Replace DSC sensor | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                      | Good               | •  | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus            | Ok                 |  | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)                 | 0x80 to 0x83       |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                | M                  |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior          | Warning            |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

<sup>1)</sup> Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

# 12.7.3 Diagnostic of configuration

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions    | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
| No. | Jo. Short text           |              |                        | variables  |
| 410 | Data transfer failed     |              | 1. Retry data transfer | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | 2. Check connection    | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                        | Density     Floatronics tomporature  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                        | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                        | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | F            |                        | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm        |                        | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions          | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--|
| No. | No. Short text           |              |                              | variables  |
| 412 | Processing download      |              | Download active, please wait | Vortex amplitude     Calculated saturated  |
|     | Measured variable status |              |                              | steam pressure   |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                              | <ul> <li>Density</li> <li>Electronics temperature option</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                              |  |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                              |  |
|     | Status signal            | С            |                              |  |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Warning      |                              | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information     |              | Remedy instructions      | Influenced measured  |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| No. | No. Short text             |              |                          | variables  |
| 437 | Configuration incompatible |              | 1. Update firmware       | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status   |              | 2. Execute factory reset | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                    | Good         |                          | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus          | Ok           |                          | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)               | 0x80 to 0x83 |                          | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal              | F            |                          | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior        | Alarm        |                          | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions  | Influenced measured variables  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| No. | S                        | hort text    |  | variables  |
| 438 | Dataset different        |              | 1. Check dataset file  | <ul> <li>Vortex amplitude</li> </ul>   |
|     | Mongared veriable status |              | Check device parameterization     Download new device parameterization | <ul><li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |  | Density  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |  | • Electronics temperature option   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | M            |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Warning      |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |              | Remedy instructions      | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| No. | Short text               |              |                          | variables  |
| 453 | Flow override active     |              | Deactivate flow override | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              |                          | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                          | Density     Floatronics tomporature  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                          | • Electronics temperature option   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                          | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | С            |                          | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Warning      |                          | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|                          | Diagnostic information |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---|--|
| No.                      | S                      | hort text    |   | variables  |
| 482                      | Block in OOS           |              | Set Block in AUTO mode                                      | Vortex amplitude   |
| Measured variable status |                        |              | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul> |  |
|                          | Quality                | Good         |   | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|                          | Quality substatus      | Ok           |   | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|                          | Coding (hex)           | 0x80 to 0x83 |   | ■ Energy flow  |
|                          | Status signal          | F            |   | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>   |
|                          | Diagnostic behavior    | Alarm        |   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information    |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured  |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| No. | No. Short text            |              |                       | variables  |
| 484 | Failure mode simulation a | ctive        | Deactivate simulation | Vortex amplitude Calculated saturated  |
|     | Measured variable status  |              |                       | steam pressure   |
|     | Quality                   | Good         |                       | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus         | Ok           |                       | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)              | 0x80 to 0x83 |                       | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal             | C            |                       | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior       | Alarm        |                       | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information         |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| No. | s                              | hort text    |                       | variables  |
| 485 | Process variable simulation ac | tive         | Deactivate simulation | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status       |              |                       | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                        | Good         |                       | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus              | Ok           |                       | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)                   | 0x80 to 0x83 |                       | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                  | С            |                       | Heat flow difference   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior            | Warning      |                       | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information         |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured |
|-----|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| No. | SI                             | nort text    |                       | variables           |
| 495 | Diagnostic event simulation ac | tive         | Deactivate simulation | _                   |
|     | Measured variable status       |              |                       |                     |
|     | Quality                        | Good         |                       |                     |
|     | Quality substatus              | Ok           |                       |                     |
|     | Coding (hex)                   | 0x80 to 0x83 |                       |                     |
|     | Status signal                  | С            |                       |                     |
|     | Diagnostic behavior            | Warning      |                       |                     |

|     | Diagnostic information         |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| No. | S                              | hort text    |                       | variables  |
| 497 | Block output simulation active |              | Deactivate simulation | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status       |              |                       | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                        | Good         |                       | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus              | Ok           |                       | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)                   | 0x80 to 0x83 |                       | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                  | С            |                       | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior            | Warning      |                       | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information        |              | Remedy instructions   | Influenced measured  |
|-----|-------------------------------|--------------|---|--|
| No. | s                             | hort text    |   | variables  |
| 538 | Flow computer configuration i | ncorrect     | Check input value (pressure, temperature)                   | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status      |              | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul> |  |
|     | Quality                       | Good         |   | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus             | Ok           |   | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)                  | 0x80 to 0x83 |   | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                 | S            |   | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior           | Warning      |   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information                               |              | Remedy instructions                           | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--|--------------|---|--|
| No. | s  | hort text    |   | variables  |
| 539 | 1 3  |              | Check input value (pressure, temperature)     | <ul><li>Vortex amplitude</li><li>Calculated saturated</li></ul>  |
|     | Measured variable status  Quality  Quality substatus | Good<br>Ok   | Check allowed values of the medium properties | steam pressure Density Electronics temperature option  |
|     | Coding (hex) Status signal                           | 0x80 to 0x83 |   | <ul><li> Energy flow</li><li> Flow velocity</li><li> Heat flow difference</li></ul>  |
|     | Diagnostic behavior                                  | Alarm        |   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information |              | Remedy instructions                     | Influenced measured  |
|-----|------------------------|--------------|---|--|
| No. |                        | Short text   |   | variables  |
| 540 |                        |              | Check entered reference value using the | Vortex amplitude   |
|     |                        |              | document Operating Instructions         | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                | Good         |   | Density     Floatronics town controls  |
|     | Quality substatus      | Ok           |   | • Electronics temperature option   |
|     | Coding (hex)           | 0x80 to 0x83 |   | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal          | S            |   | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior    | Warning      |   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information   |                | Remedy instructions                      | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| No. | . Short text             |                |  | variables  |
| 570 | Inverted delta heat      |                | Check configuration of mounting location | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |                | (parameter Installation direction)       | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Bad            |  | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Function check |  | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x3C to 0x3F   |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | F              |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm          |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

### 12.7.4 Diagnostic of process

|     | Diagnostic information        |                    | Remedy instructions                  | Influenced measured  |
|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| No. | . Short text                  |                    |                                      | variables  |
| 828 | Ambient temperature too low   |                    | Increase ambient temperature of pre- | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [fro | om the factory] 1) | amplifier                            | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                       | Good               |                                      | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus             | Ok                 |                                      | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)                  | 0x80 to 0x83       |                                      | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                 | S                  |                                      | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior           | Warning            |                                      | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

<sup>1)</sup> Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

|     | Diagnostic information                         |              | Remedy instructions                | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--|--------------|------------------------------------|--|
| No. | o. Short text                                  |              |                                    | variables  |
| 829 | 1 3  |              | Reduce ambient temperature of pre- | <ul><li>Vortex amplitude</li><li>Calculated saturated</li></ul>  |
|     | Measured variable status [from the factory] 1) |              | amplifier                          | steam pressure   |
|     | Quality  | Good         |                                    | Density  |
|     | Quality substatus                              | Ok           |                                    | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)                                   | 0x80 to 0x83 |                                    | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                                  | S            |                                    | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior                            | Warning      |                                    | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information         |                               | Remedy instructions        | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| No. | S                              | hort text                     |                            | variables  |
| 832 | Electronics temperature too hi | gh                            | Reduce ambient temperature | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [fro  | om the factory] <sup>1)</sup> |                            | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                        | Good                          |                            | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus              | Ok                            |                            | • Electronics temperature option   |
|     | Coding (hex)                   | 0x80 to 0x83                  |                            | ■ Energy flow  |
|     | Status signal                  | S                             |                            | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior            | Warning                       |                            | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

|     | Diagnos   | stic information | Remedy instructions          | Influenced measured  |
|-----|---|------------------|------------------------------|--|
| No. | No. Short text  |                  |                              | variables  |
| 833 | Electronics temperature too low  Measured variable status [from the factory] 1) |                  | Increase ambient temperature | <ul> <li>Vortex amplitude</li> <li>Calculated saturated</li> </ul>   |
|     | Quality Quality substatus   | Good<br>Ok       |                              | steam pressure Density Electronics temperature option  |
|     | Coding (hex) Status signal  | 0x80 to 0x83     |                              | <ul><li> Energy flow</li><li> Flow velocity</li><li> Heat flow difference</li></ul>  |
|     | Diagnostic behavior   | Warning          |                              | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information          |                    | Remedy instructions        | Influenced measured   |
|-----|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---|
| No. | Short text                      |                    |                            | variables   |
| 834 | Process temperature too high    |                    | Reduce process temperature | <ul><li>Vortex amplitude</li><li>Calculated saturated</li></ul>   |
|     | Measured variable status [fr    | Good               |                            | steam pressure Density Electronics temperature  |
|     | Quality substatus  Coding (hex) | Ok<br>0x80 to 0x83 |                            | option<br>• Energy flow   |
|     | Status signal                   | S                  |                            | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Vortex kurtosis</li></ul>  |
|     | Diagnostic behavior             | Warning            |                            | <ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

<sup>1)</sup> Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

|     | Diagnostic information                         |              | Remedy instructions          | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--|--------------|------------------------------|--|
| No. | o. Short text                                  |              |                              | variables  |
| 835 | Process temperature too low                    |              | Increase process temperature | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [from the factory] 1) |              |                              | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality  | Good         |                              | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus                              | Ok           |                              | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)                                   | 0x80 to 0x83 |                              | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                                  | S            |                              | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior                            | Warning      |                              | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information     |                      | Remedy instructions  | Influenced measured  |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| No. |                            | Short text           |                      | variables  |
| 841 | Operating range            |                      | Reduce flow velocity | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [ | from the factory] 1) |                      | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                    | Good                 |                      | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus          | Ok                   |                      | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)               | 0x80 to 0x83         |                      | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal              | S                    |                      | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior        | Warning              |                      | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

|     | Diagnostic information    |              | Remedy instructions                | Influenced measured  |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--|
| No. | Short text                |              |                                    | variables  |
| 842 | Process value below limit |              | 1. Decrease process value          | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status  |              | Check application     Check sensor | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                   | Good         |                                    | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus         | Ok           |                                    | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)              | 0x80 to 0x83 |                                    | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal             | S            |                                    | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior       | Warning      |                                    | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information           |                    | Remedy instructions  | Influenced measured  |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| No. | . Short text                     |                    |                      | variables  |
| 844 | Process value out of specificati | on                 | Reduce flow velocity | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [fr     | om the factory] 1) |                      | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                          | Good               |                      | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus                | Ok                 |                      | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)                     | 0x80 to 0x83       |                      | • Energy flow  |
|     | Status signal                    | S                  |                      | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior              | Warning            |                      | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

<sup>1)</sup> Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

|     | Diagnostic information                         |              | Remedy instructions     | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--|--------------|-------------------------|--|
| No. | o. Short text                                  |              |                         | variables  |
| 870 | Measuring inaccuracy increased                 |              | 1. Check process        | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [from the factory] 1) |              | 2. Increase flow volume | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality  | Good         |                         | Density  |
|     | Quality substatus                              | Ok           |                         | • Electronics temperature option   |
|     | Coding (hex)                                   | 0x80 to 0x83 |                         | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                                  | S            |                         | Heat flow difference   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior                            | Warning      |                         | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic information       |                    | Remedy instructions      | Influenced measured  |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| No. | s                            | hort text          |                          | variables  |
| 871 | Near steam saturation limit  |                    | Check process conditions | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [fr | om the factory] 1) |                          | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                      | Good               |                          | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
| -   | Quality substatus            | Ok                 |                          | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)                 | 0x80 to 0x83       |                          | ■ Energy flow  |
|     | Status signal                | S                  |                          | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior          | Warning            |                          | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

|     | Diagnostic information       |                    | Remedy instructions | Influenced measured  |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| No. | No. Short text               |                    |                     | variables  |
| 872 | Wet steam detected           |                    | 1. Check process    | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [fr | om the factory] 1) | 2. Check plant      | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                      | Good               |                     | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus            | Ok                 |                     | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)                 | 0x80 to 0x83       |                     | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                | S                  |                     | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior          | Warning            |                     | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnosti                                  | c information        | Remedy instructions             | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| No. |  | Short text           |                                 | variables  |
| 873 | Water detected  Measured variable status [ | From the featewil 1) | Check process (water in piping) | <ul><li>Vortex amplitude</li><li>Calculated saturated</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality  Quality substatus                 | Good Ok              |                                 | steam pressure Density Electronics temperature option  |
|     | Coding (hex) Status signal                 | 0x80 to 0x83         |                                 | <ul><li> Energy flow</li><li> Flow velocity</li><li> Heat flow difference</li></ul>  |
|     | Diagnostic behavior                        | Warning              |                                 | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

<sup>1)</sup> Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

|     | Diagno                   | stic information | Remedy instructions                                  | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| No. |                          | Short text       |  | variables  |
| 874 | X% spec invalid          |                  | Check pressure, temperature                          | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status | s                | 2. Check flow velocity 3. Check for flow fluctuation | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good             |  | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok               |  | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83     |  | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | S                |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Warning          |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic               | information       | Remedy instructions                                | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| No. | s                        | hort text         |  | variables  |
| 882 | Input signal faulty      |                   | 1. Check input signal parameterization             | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |                   | Check external device     Check process conditions | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Bad               |  | Density  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Maintenance alarm |  | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x24 to 0x27      |  | ■ Energy flow  |
|     | Status signal            |                   |  | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Alarm             |  | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic                   | information        | Remedy instructions                  | Influenced measured   |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| No. | S                            | hort text          |                                      | variables   |
| 945 | Sensor range exceeded        |                    | Check immediately process conditions | Vortex amplitude  |
|     | Measured variable status [fr | om the factory] 1) | (pressure-temperature rating)        | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>   |
|     | Quality                      | Good               |                                      | Density     Flootronies to the continuous t |
|     | Quality substatus            | Ok                 |                                      | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>  |
|     | Coding (hex)                 | 0x80 to 0x83       |                                      | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>   |
|     | Status signal                | S                  |                                      | Heat flow difference  |
|     | Diagnostic behavior          | Warning            |                                      | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul>  |

|     | Diagnosti                | information  | Remedy instructions | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| No. |                          | Short text   |                     | variables  |
| 946 | Vibration detected       |              | Check installation  | Vortex amplitude     Calculated saturated  |
|     | Measured variable status |              |                     | steam pressure   |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |                     | <ul><li>Density</li><li>Electronics temperature</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |                     | option   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |                     | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | S            |                     | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Warning      |                     | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

170

|     | Diagno   | stic information | Remedy instructions | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--|------------------|---------------------|--|
| No. |  | Short text       |                     | variables  |
| 947 | Vibration exceeded                             |                  | Check installation  | Vortex amplitude     Calculated saturated  |
|     | Measured variable status [from the factory] 1) |                  |                     | steam pressure   |
|     | Quality  | Good             |                     | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus                              | Ok               |                     | <ul><li>Electronics temperature option</li></ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)                                   | 0x80 to 0x83     |                     | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal                                  | S                |                     | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior                            | Warning          |                     | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic               | information  | Remedy instructions                         | Influenced measured  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|---|--|
| No. | S                        | hort text    |   | variables  |
| 948 | Signal quality bad       |              | 1. Check process conditions: wet gas,       | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status |              | pulsation  2. Check installation: vibration | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                  | Good         |   | Density     Floatronics tomporature  |
|     | Quality substatus        | Ok           |   | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature<br/>option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)             | 0x80 to 0x83 |   | <ul><li>Energy flow</li><li>Flow velocity</li></ul>  |
|     | Status signal            | S            |   | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> </ul>   |
|     | Diagnostic behavior      | Warning      |   | <ul> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

|     | Diagnostic                         | information        | Remedy instructions  | Influenced measured variables  |
|-----|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| No. | S                                  | hort text          |  | variables  |
| 972 | Degrees of superheat limit exc     | reeded             | 1. Controll process conditions                                     | Vortex amplitude   |
|     | Measured variable status [fr       | om the factory] 1) | Install pressure transmitter or enter correct fixed pressure value | <ul> <li>Calculated saturated<br/>steam pressure</li> </ul>  |
|     | Quality                            | Good               | P  | <ul><li>Density</li></ul>  |
|     | Quality substatus                  | Ok                 |  | <ul> <li>Electronics temperature option</li> </ul>   |
|     | Coding (hex)                       | 0x80 to 0x83       |  | Energy flow     Flourish sits  |
|     | Status signal                      | S                  |  | <ul><li>Flow velocity</li><li>Heat flow difference</li></ul>   |
|     | Status signal  Diagnostic behavior | Warning            |  | <ul> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li>Vortex kurtosis</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Specific volume</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Degrees of superheat</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vortex frequency</li> </ul> |

# 12.7.5 Operating conditions for displaying the following diagnostics information

- Operating conditions for displaying the following diagnostics information:
  - **871 Near steam saturation limit** diagnostic message: The process temperature is less than 2K from the saturated steam line.
  - Diagnostics information 872: The measured steam quality has dropped below the configured limit value for the steam quality (limit value: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic limits → Steam quality limit).
  - Diagnostics information 873: The process temperature is  $\leq 0$  °C.
  - Diagnostics information 874: Wet steam detection/measurement is outside the specified limits for the following process parameters: pressure, temperature, velocity.
    - Pressure: 0.5 to 100 bar
    - Temperature: +81.3 to +320 °C (+178.3 to +608 °F)
    - Velocity: Depends on the measuring tube and is configured via EhDS.
  - Diagnostics information 972: The degree of superheat has exceeded the configured limit value (limit value: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic limits → Degrees of superheat limit).

### 12.7.6 Emergency mode in event of temperature compensation

- ► Change temperature measurement: PT1+PT2 to the **PT1** option, **PT2** option or the **Off** option.
  - If the **Off** option is selected, the measuring device calculates by using the fixed process pressure.

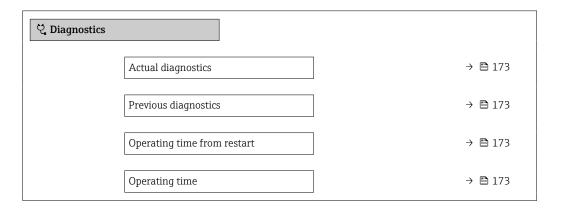
### 12.8 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.

- T T
  - To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
  - Via local display → 🖺 136
  - Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 🖺 138
  - Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 🗎 138
- Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu  $\rightarrow \stackrel{\cong}{=} 173$ .

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu



### Parameter overview with brief description

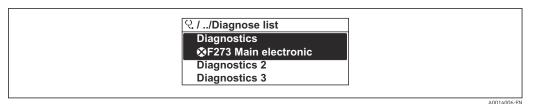
| Parameter                   | Prerequisite                                 | Description   | User interface   |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| Actual diagnostics          | A diagnostic event has occurred.             | Shows the current occured diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.                                     | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |
|                             |  | If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.          |  |
| Previous diagnostics        | Two diagnostic events have already occurred. | Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information. | Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message. |
| Operating time from restart | -  | Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.  | Days (d), hours (h),<br>minutes (m) and seconds<br>(s)             |
| Operating time              | -  | Indicates how long the device has been in operation.  | Days (d), hours (h),<br>minutes (m) and seconds<br>(s)             |

### 12.9 Diagnostics list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

#### Navigation path

 $Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list$ 



Using the example of the local display

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display → 

  136
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 🗎 138
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 

  138

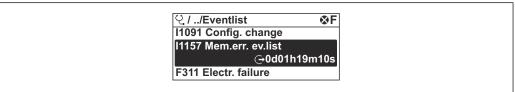
### 12.10 Event logbook

### 12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

#### Navigation path

**Diagnostics** menu → **Event logbook** submenu → Events list



A0014008-E

■ 23 Using the example of the local display

- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.

The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events → 🖺 140
- Information events  $\rightarrow$  🗎 175

In addition to the operating time when the event occurred, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is finished:

- Diagnostics event
  - • : Occurrence of the event
  - 🕒: End of the event
- Information event
  - €: Occurrence of the event
- To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
  - Via local display → 🖺 136
  - Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 🖺 138
- For filtering the displayed event messages  $\rightarrow = 174$

### 12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

### Navigation path

Diagnostics  $\rightarrow$  Event logbook  $\rightarrow$  Filter options

### Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

### 12.10.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

| Info number | Info name                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| I1000       | (Device ok)                      |
| I1079       | Sensor changed                   |
| I1089       | Power on                         |
| I1090       | Configuration reset              |
| I1091       | Configuration changed            |
| I1092       | HistoROM backup deleted          |
| I1110       | Write protection switch changed  |
| I1137       | Electronics changed              |
| I1151       | History reset                    |
| I1155       | Reset electronics temperature    |
| I1156       | Memory error trend               |
| I1157       | Memory error event list          |
| I1185       | Display backup done              |
| I1186       | Restore via display done         |
| I1187       | Settings downloaded with display |
| I1188       | Display data cleared             |
| I1189       | Backup compared                  |
| I1227       | Sensor emergency mode activated  |
| I1228       | Sensor emergency mode failed     |
| I1256       | Display: access status changed   |
| I1335       | Firmware changed                 |
| I1361       | Web server: login failed         |
| I1397       | Fieldbus: access status changed  |
| I1398       | CDI: access status changed       |
| I1444       | Device verification passed       |
| I1445       | Device verification failed       |
| I1459       | I/O module verification failed   |
| I1461       | Sensor verification failed       |
| I1512       | Download started                 |
| I1513       | Download finished                |
| I1514       | Upload started                   |

| Info number | Info name                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| I1515       | Upload finished                       |
| I1552       | Failed: Main electronic verification  |
| I1553       | Failed: Pre-amplifier verification    |
| I1622       | Calibration changed                   |
| I1624       | All totalizers reset                  |
| I1625       | Write protection activated            |
| I1626       | Write protection deactivated          |
| I1627       | Web server: login successful          |
| I1629       | CDI: login successful                 |
| I1631       | Web server access changed             |
| I1634       | Reset to factory settings             |
| I1635       | Reset to delivery settings            |
| I1649       | Hardware write protection activated   |
| I1650       | Hardware write protection deactivated |

# 12.11 Resetting the device

The entire device configuration or some of the configuration can be reset to a defined state with the **Device reset** parameter ( $\Rightarrow \triangleq 110$ ).

# 12.11.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter

| Options              | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| Cancel               | No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.   |
| To factory defaults  | Every parameter is reset to the factory setting.  |
| To delivery settings | Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.  This option is not visible if no customer-specific settings have been ordered. |
| Restart device       | The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.   |

### 12.12 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

### **Navigation**

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Device information

| ► Device information |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Device tag           | → 🖺 177 |
| Serial number        | → 🖺 177 |

| Firmware version      | → 🖺 177 |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Device name           | → 🖺 177 |
| Order code            | → 🖺 177 |
| Extended order code 1 | → 🖺 177 |
| Extended order code 2 | → 🖺 177 |
| Extended order code 3 | → 🖺 178 |
| ENP version           | → 🗎 178 |

### Parameter overview with brief description

| Parameter             | Description  | User interface  | Factory setting |  |
|-----------------------|--|---|-----------------|--|
| Device tag            | Shows name of measuring point.   | Character string comprising<br>numbers, letters and special<br>characters | - none -        |  |
| Serial number         | Shows the serial number of the measuring device.   | Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.            | -               |  |
| Firmware version      | Shows the device firmware version installed.   | Character string in the format xx.yy.zz                                   | -               |  |
| Device name           | Shows the name of the transmitter.  The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.   | Character string comprising<br>numbers, letters and special<br>characters | -               |  |
| Device name           | Shows the name of the transmitter.  The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.   | Character string comprising<br>numbers, letters and special<br>characters | Prowirl200APL   |  |
| Order code            | Shows the device order code.  The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.  Character string compositetters, numbers and cerpunctuation marks (e.g. |   | -               |  |
| Extended order code 1 | Shows the 1st part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.                                       |   | -               |  |
| Extended order code 2 | Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.                                       | Character string  | -               |  |

| Parameter             | Description  | User interface   | Factory setting |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|
| Extended order code 3 | Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field. | Character string | -               |
| ENP version           | Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).   | Character string | 2.02.00         |

### 12.13 Firmware history

| Release<br>date | Firmware<br>version | Order code for<br>"Firmware<br>version" | Firmware changes      | Documentation type     | Documentation         |
|-----------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 04.2025         | 01.00.zz            | Option <b>70</b> -                      | No change in firmware | Operating Instructions | BA02132D/06/EN/002.25 |
| 2023            | 01.00.zz            | Option <b>70</b> -                      | Original firmware     | Operating Instructions | BA02132D/06/EN/01.21  |

- It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or an existing previous version via the service interface.
- For the compatibility of the firmware version with the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.
- The manufacturer's information is available:
  - $\blacksquare$  In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser Web site: www.endress.com  $\to$  Downloads
  - Specify the following details:
    - Product root: e.g. 7F2C
       The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
    - Text search: Manufacturer's information
    - Media type: Documentation Technical Documentation

### 13 Maintenance

### 13.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

### 13.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

### 13.1.2 Interior cleaning

#### NOTICE

The use of unsuitable equipment or cleaning liquids can damage the transducer.

▶ Do not use pigs to clean the pipe.

### 13.1.3 Replacing seals

#### Replacing sensor seals

#### NOTICE

Seals in contact with fluid must always be replaced!

▶ Only Endress+Hauser sensor seals may be used: replacement seals

### Replacing housing seals

#### **NOTICE**

When using the device in a dusty atmosphere:

- only use the associated Endress+Hauser housing seals.
- 1. Replace defect seals only with original seals from Endress+Hauser.
- 2. The housing seals must be clean and undamaged when inserted into their grooves.
- 3. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.

# 13.2 Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a variety of measuring and testing equipment, such as Netilion or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment:  $\rightarrow \implies 184$ 

### 13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

# 14 Repair

### 14.1 General notes

### 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

### 14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and conversion of a measuring device, observe the following notes:

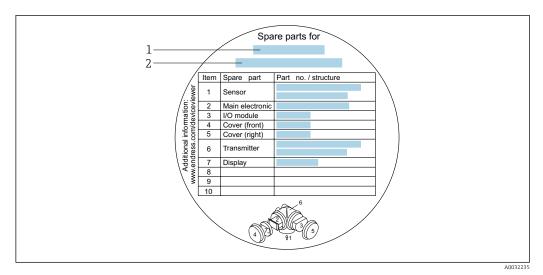
- ▶ Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- ► Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- ▶ Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ▶ Document all repairs and conversions and enter the details in Netilion Analytics.

### 14.2 Spare parts

Some interchangeable measuring device components are listed on an overview sign in the connection compartment cover.

The spare part overview sign contains the following information:

- A list of the most important spare parts for the measuring device, including their ordering information.
- The URL to the *Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer):
  All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.



■ 24 Example for "Spare part overview sign" in connection compartment cover

- 1 Measuring device name
- 2 Measuring device serial number
- Measuring device serial number:
  - Is located on the device nameplate and the spare part overview sign.
  - Can be read out via the **Serial number** parameter (→ 🖺 177) in the **Device information** submenu.

## 14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

## 14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

- 1. Refer to the web page for information: https://www.endress.com/support/return-material
  - ► Select the region.
- 2. If returning the device, pack the device in such a way that it is reliably protected against impact and external influences. The original packaging offers the best protection.

# 14.5 Disposal

If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to the manufacturer for disposal under the applicable conditions.

## 14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

## **A** WARNING

### Danger to persons from process conditions!

- ▶ Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive media.
- 2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

## 14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device

### **MARNING**

### Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.

► Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- ▶ Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

## 15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress +Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

## 15.1 Device-specific accessories

## 15.1.1 For the transmitter

| Accessories                               | Description  |
|---|--|
| Prowirl 200 transmitter                   | Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications:  Approvals Output, input Display/operation Housing Software Installation Instructions EA01056D  (Order number: 7X2CXX)  |
| Domoto dianlay                            | THYEO housing for accommodating a display module   |
| Remote display<br>FHX50                   | FHX50 housing for accommodating a display module .  FHX50 housing suitable for:  SD02 display module (push buttons)  SD03 display module (touch control)  Length of connecting cable: up to max. 60 m (196 ft) (cable lengths available for order: 5 m (16 ft), 10 m (32 ft), 20 m (65 ft), 30 m (98 ft))  |
|   | The measuring instrument can be ordered with the FHX50 housing and a display module. The following options must be selected in the separate order codes:  Order code for measuring instrument, feature 030: Option L or M "Prepared for FHX50 display"  Order code for FHX50 housing, feature 050 (device version): Option A "Prepared for FHX50 display"  Order code for FHX50 housing, depends on the desired display module in feature 020 (display, operation): Option C: for an SD02 display module (push buttons) Option E: for an SD03 display module (touch control) |
|   | The FHX50 housing can also be ordered as a retrofit kit. The measuring instrument display module is used in the FHX50 housing. The following options must be selected in the order code for the FHX50 housing:  Feature 050 (measuring instrument version): option B "Not prepared for FHX50 display"  Feature 020 (display, operation): option A "None, existing displayed used"  Special Documentation SD01007F  (Order number: FHX50)   |
| Overvoltage protection for 2-wire devices | The use of an external overvoltage protection, e.g. HAW 569, is recommended.   |
| Protective cover                          | The protective cover is used to protect against direct sunlight, precipitation and ice. It can be ordered together with the device via the product structure:  Order code for "Accessories enclosed" option PB "Protective cover"  Special Documentation SD00333F  (Order number: 71162242)  |
| Transmitter holder (pipe mounting)        | To secure the remote version to the pipe DN 20 to 80 (3/4 to 3") Order code for "Accessory enclosed", option PM  |

## 15.1.2 For the sensor

| Accessories      | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Flow conditioner | Is used to shorten the necessary inlet run. (Order number: DK7ST)  Dimensions of flow conditioner |
|                  |   |

# 15.2 Service-specific accessories

| Accessories | Description  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| Applicator  | Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring instruments:  Choice of measuring instruments for industrial requirements  Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy.  Graphic display of the calculation results  Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project.  |  |
|             | Applicator is available: Via the Internet: https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator  |  |
| Netilion    | lloT ecosystem: Unlock knowledge With the Netilion IIoT ecosystem,Endress+Hauser allows you to optimize your plant performance, digitize workflows, share knowledge, and enhance collaboration. Drawing upon decades of experience in process automation, Endress+Hauser offers the process industry an IIoT ecosystem designed to effortlessly extract insights from data. These insights allow process optimization, leading to increased plant availability, efficiency, and reliability - ultimately resulting in a more profitable plant.  www.netilion.endress.com |  |
| FieldCare   | FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all intelligent field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.  Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S   |  |
| DeviceCare  | Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.  Innovation brochure IN01047S  |  |

# 15.3 System components

| Accessories                         | Description   |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Memograph M graphic<br>data manager | The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick. |  |
|                                     | <ul><li>Technical Information TI00133R</li><li>Operating Instructions BA00247R</li></ul>  |  |

## 16 Technical data

## 16.1 Application

The measuring device is intended for the flow measurement of liquids, gas and steam.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

## 16.2 Function and system design

Measuring principle

Vortex meters work on the principle of the *Karman vortex street*.

Measuring system

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

Two device versions are available:

- Compact version transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.
- Remote version transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.

For information on the structure of the measuring instrument  $\rightarrow \implies 12$ 

## 16.3 Input

### Measured variable

### Direct measured variables

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |  |                   |
|---|--|-------------------|
| Option  | Description                              | Measured variable |
| AA  | Volume; 316L; 316L                       | Volume flow       |
| AB  | Volume; Alloy C22; 316L                  |                   |
| AC  | Volume; Alloy C22; Alloy C22             |                   |
| BA  | Volume high-temperature; 316L; 316L      |                   |
| BB  | Volume high-temperature; Alloy C22; 316L |                   |

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |   |                   |
|---|---|-------------------|
| Option  | Description   | Measured variable |
| CA  | Mass; 316L; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)           | ■ Volume flow     |
| СВ  | Mass; Alloy C22; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)      | ■ Temperature     |
| CC  | Mass; Alloy C22; Alloy C22 (integrated temperature measurement) |                   |

### Calculated measured variables

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Option  | Description                              | Measured variable  |
| AA  | Volume; 316L; 316L                       | Under constant process conditions:   |
| AB  | Volume; Alloy C22; 316L                  | <ul> <li>Mass flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> |
| AC  | Volume; Alloy C22; Alloy C22             | The totalized values for:  |
| ВА  | Volume high-temperature; 316L; 316L      | <ul><li>Volume flow</li><li>Mass flow</li></ul>                            |
| BB  | Volume high-temperature; Alloy C22; 316L | <ul> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>                                  |

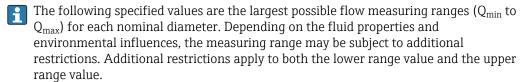
A fixed density must be entered for calculating the mass flow (Setup menu → Advanced setup submenu →
 External compensation submenu → Fixed density parameter).

| Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Option  | Description   | Measured variable  |  |
| CA  | Mass; 316L; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)                     | Corrected volume flow  |  |
| СВ  | Mass; Alloy C22; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)                | <ul><li> Mass flow</li><li> Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li> Energy flow</li></ul> |  |
| CC  | Mass; Alloy C22; Alloy C22 (integrated temperature measurement)           | <ul><li>Heat flow difference</li><li>Specific volume</li><li>Degrees of superheat</li></ul>    |  |
| DA  | Mass steam; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)      | - Degrees of superficat  |  |
| DB  | Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement) |  |  |

| Order code for "Sensor version", option "mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)" combined with order code for "Application package" |                       |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| Option  | Description           | Measured variable  |
| EU  | Wet steam measurement | <ul><li>Steam quality</li><li>Total mass flow</li><li>Condensate mass flow</li></ul> |

## Measuring range

The measuring range is dependent on the nominal diameter, the fluid and environmental influences.



Flow measuring ranges in SI units

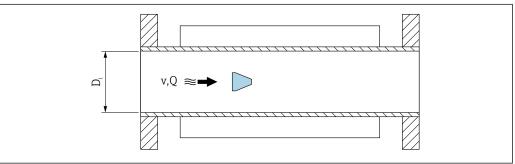
| DN<br>[mm] | Liquids<br>[m³/h] | Gas/steam<br>[m³/h] |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 15         | 0.076 to 4.9      | 0.39 to 25          |
| 25         | 0.23 to 15        | 1.2 to 130          |
| 40         | 0.57 to 37        | 2.9 to 310          |
| 50         | 0.96 to 62        | 4.9 to 820          |
| 80         | 2.2 to 140        | 11 to 1800          |
| 100        | 3.7 to 240        | 19 to 3 200         |
| 150        | 8.5 to 540        | 43 to 7300          |
| 200        | 15 to 950         | 75 to 13 000        |

| DN<br>[mm] | Liquids<br>[m³/h] | Gas/steam<br>[m³/h] |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 250        | 23 to 1500        | 120 to 20000        |
| 300        | 33 to 2 100       | 170 to 28000        |

## Flow measuring ranges in US units

| DN   | Liquids      | Gas/steam    |
|------|--------------|--------------|
| [in] | [ft³/min]    | [ft³/min]    |
| 1/2  | 0.045 to 2.9 | 0.23 to 15   |
| 1    | 0.14 to 8.8  | 0.7 to 74    |
| 1½   | 0.34 to 22   | 1.7 to 180   |
| 2    | 0.56 to 36   | 2.9 to 480   |
| 3    | 1.3 to 81    | 6.4 to 1100  |
| 4    | 2.2 to 140   | 11 to 1900   |
| 6    | 5 to 320     | 25 to 4300   |
| 8    | 8.7 to 560   | 44 to 7 500  |
| 10   | 14 to 880    | 70 to 12 000 |
| 12   | 19 to 1300   | 99 to 17 000 |

## Flow velocity



A0033468

- $D_i$  Measuring tube internal diameter (corresponds to dimension K)
- v Velocity in measuring tube
- Q Flow

The internal diameter of measuring tube  $D_{i}$  is denoted in the dimensions as dimension  $\boldsymbol{K}.$ 

$$v [m/s] = \frac{4 \cdot Q [m^{3}/h]}{\pi \cdot D_{i} [m]^{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{3600 [s/h]}$$

$$v [ft/s] = \frac{4 \cdot Q [ft^{3}/min]}{\pi \cdot D_{i} [ft]^{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{60 [s/min]}$$

A003430

### Lower range value

Reynolds number

A restriction applies to the lower range value due to the turbulent flow profile, which only occurs with Reynolds numbers greater than 5 000. The Reynolds number is dimensionless and indicates the ratio of the inertia force of a fluid to its viscous force when flowing and is used as a characteristic variable for pipe flows. In the case of pipe flows with Reynolds numbers less than 5 000, periodic vortices are no longer generated and flow rate measurement is no longer possible.

The Reynolds number is calculated as follows:

$$Re = \frac{4 \cdot Q [m^3/s] \cdot \rho [kg/m^3]}{\pi \cdot D_i [m] \cdot \mu [Pa \cdot s]}$$

$$Re = \frac{4 \cdot Q [ft^3/s] \cdot \rho [lbm/ft^3]}{\pi \cdot D_i [ft] \cdot \mu [lbf \cdot s/ft^2]}$$

A003429

Re Reynolds number

Q Flow

 $D_i$  Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)

μ Dynamic viscosity

ρ Density

The Reynolds number 5 000, together with the density and viscosity of the fluid and the nominal diameter, is used to calculate the corresponding flow rate.

$$\begin{split} Q_{\text{Re-5000}}\left[m^{3}/h\right] &= \frac{5000 \cdot \pi \cdot D_{\text{i}}\left[m\right] \cdot \mu\left[Pa \cdot s\right]}{4 \cdot \rho\left[kg/m^{3}\right]} \cdot 3600\left[s/h\right] \\ Q_{\text{Re-5000}}\left[ft^{3}/h\right] &= \frac{5000 \cdot \pi \cdot D_{\text{i}}\left[ft\right] \cdot \mu\left[lbf \cdot s/ft^{2}\right]}{4 \cdot \rho\left[lbm/ft^{3}\right]} \cdot 60\left[s/min\right] \end{split}$$

A0034302

 $Q_{Re=5000}$  Flow rate is dependent on the Reynolds number

 $D_i$  Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)

μ Dynamic viscosity

ρ Density

Minimum measurable flow velocity based on signal amplitude

The measuring signal must have a certain minimum signal amplitude so that the signals can be evaluated without any errors. Using the nominal diameter, the corresponding flow can also be derived from this amplitude.

The minimum signal amplitude depends on the setting for the sensitivity of the DSC sensor, the steam quality  $\mathbf{x}$  and the force of the vibrations present  $\mathbf{a}$ .

The value mf corresponds to the lowest measurable flow velocity without vibration (no wet steam) for a density of 1 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (0.0624 lbm/ft<sup>3</sup>).

The value  $\mathbf{mf}$  can be set in the range of 20 to 6 m/s (6 to 1.8 ft/s) (factory setting 12 m/s (3.7 ft/s)) with the **Sensitivity** parameter (value range 1 to 9, factory setting 5).

188

The lowest flow velocity that can be measured on account of the signal amplitude  $v_{AmpMin}$  is derived from the **Sensitivity** parameter and steam quality  $\mathbf{x}$  or from the force of vibrations present  $\mathbf{a}$ .

$$v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{m/s}] = \text{max} \begin{cases} \frac{\text{mf } [\text{m/s}]}{x^2 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho \, [\text{kg/m}^3]}{1 \, [\text{kg/m}^3]}}} \\ \frac{\sqrt{50 [\text{m}] \cdot \text{a} \, [\text{m/s}^2]}}{x^2} \end{cases}$$

$$v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{ft/s}] = \text{max} \begin{cases} \frac{\text{mf } [\text{ft/s}]}{x^2 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho \, [\text{lbm/ft}^3]}{0.0624 \, [\text{lbm/ft}^3]}}} \\ \frac{\sqrt{164 [\text{ft}] \cdot \text{a} \, [\text{ft/s}^2]}}{x^2} \end{cases}$$

A0034303

 $v_{AmpMin}$  Minimum measurable flow velocity based on signal amplitude

mf Sensitivityx Steam qualityρ Density

Minimum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude

$$\begin{aligned} Q_{\text{AmpMin}}\left[m^3/h\right] &= \frac{v_{\text{AmpMin}}\left[m/s\right] \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i\left[m\right])^2}{4} \cdot 3600 \left[s/h\right] \\ \\ Q_{\text{AmpMin}}\left[ft^3/min\right] &= \frac{v_{\text{AmpMin}}\left[ft/s\right] \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i\left[ft\right])^2}{4} \cdot 60 \left[s/min\right] \end{aligned}$$

A003430

 $Q_{AmpMin}$  Minimum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude  $v_{AmpMin}$  Minimum measurable flow velocity based on signal amplitude  $D_i$  Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)

ρ Density

### Effective lower range value

The effective lower range value  $Q_{Low}$  is determined using the largest of the three values  $Q_{min}$ ,  $Q_{Re=5000}$  and  $Q_{AmpMin}$ .

$$\begin{split} Q_{\text{Low}}\left[m^{3}/h\right] &= max \; \left\{ \begin{array}{c} Q_{\text{min}}\left[m^{3}/h\right] \\ Q_{\text{Re}-5000}\left[m^{3}/h\right] \\ Q_{\text{AmpMin}}\left[m^{3}/h\right] \\ \\ Q_{\text{Low}}\left[ft^{3}/\text{min}\right] &= max \; \left\{ \begin{array}{c} Q_{\text{min}}\left[ft^{3}/\text{min}\right] \\ Q_{\text{Re}-5000}\left[ft^{3}/\text{min}\right] \\ Q_{\text{AmpMin}}\left[ft^{3}/\text{min}\right] \end{array} \right. \end{split}$$

A003431

 $Q_{Low}$  Effective lower range value  $Q_{min}$  Minimum measurable flow rate

 $Q_{Re=5000}$  Flow rate is dependent on the Reynolds number

 $Q_{AmpMin}$  Minimum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude

The Applicator is available for calculation purposes.

### Upper range value

Maximum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude

The measuring signal amplitude must be below a certain limit value to ensure that the signals can be evaluated without error. This results in a maximum permitted flow rate  $Q_{\rm AmpMax}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} Q_{\text{AmpMax}}\left[m^{3}/h\right] &= \frac{\text{URV}\left[m/s\right] \cdot \pi \cdot D_{\text{i}}\left[m\right]^{2}}{4 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho \left[kg/m^{3}\right]}{1 \left[kg/m^{3}\right]}}} \cdot 3600 \left[s/h\right] \\ Q_{\text{AmpMax}}\left[ft^{3}/\text{min}\right] &= \frac{\text{URV}\left[ft/s\right] \cdot \pi \cdot D_{\text{i}}\left[ft\right]^{2}}{4 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho \left[lbm/ft^{3}\right]}{0.0624 \left[lbm/ft^{3}\right]}}} \cdot 60 \left[s/\text{min}\right] \end{aligned}$$

A0034316

 $Q_{AmpMax}$  Maximum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude

 $D_i$  Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)

ρ Density

URV Limit value for determining the maximum flow rate:

■ DN 15 to 40: URV = 350

■ DN 50 to 300: URV = 600

■ NPS ½ to 1½: URV = 1148

• NPS 2 to 12: URV = 1969

Restricted upper range value is dependent on Mach number

For gas applications, an additional restriction applies to the upper range value with regard to the Mach number in the measuring instrument, which must be less than 0.3. The Mach number Ma describes the ratio of the flow velocity v to the sound velocity c in the fluid.

190

$$Ma = \frac{v [m/s]}{c [m/s]}$$

$$Ma = \frac{v [ft/s]}{c [ft/s]}$$

Ма Mach number Flow velocity Speed of sound С

The corresponding flow rate can be derived using the nominal diameter.

$$Q_{Ma=0.3} [m^3/h] = \frac{0.3 \cdot c [m/s] \cdot \pi \cdot D_i [m]^2}{4} \cdot 3600 [s/h]$$

$$Q_{Ma=0.3} [ft^3/min] = \frac{0.3 \cdot c [ft/s] \cdot \pi \cdot D_i [ft]^2}{4} \cdot 60 [s/min]$$

 $Q_{Ma=0.3}$  Restricted upper range value is dependent on Mach number

Speed of sound

 $D_i$ Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)

Density ρ

### Effective upper range value

The effective upper range value Q<sub>High</sub> is determined using the smallest of the three values  $Q_{max}$ ,  $Q_{AmpMax}$  and  $Q_{Ma=0.3}$ .

$$\begin{split} Q_{\text{High}} \left[ m^3/h \right] &= min \; \left\{ \begin{array}{l} Q_{\text{max}} \left[ m^3/h \right] \\ Q_{\text{AmpMax}} \left[ m^3/h \right] \\ Q_{\text{Ma-0.3}} \left[ m^3/h \right] \\ \\ Q_{\text{High}} \left[ ft^3/min \right] &= min \; \left\{ \begin{array}{l} Q_{\text{max}} \left[ ft^3/min \right] \\ Q_{\text{AmpMax}} \left[ ft^3/min \right] \\ Q_{\text{Ma-0.3}} \left[ ft^3/min \right] \\ \end{array} \right. \end{split}$$

A0034338

 $Q_{High}$ Effective upper range value Maximum measurable flow rate  $Q_{max}$ Maximum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude  $Q_{Ma=0.3}$ Restricted upper range value is dependent on Mach number

For liquids, the occurrence of cavitation may also restrict the upper range value.

The Applicator is available for calculation purposes.

## Operable flow range

The value, which is typically up to 49: 1, may vary depending on the operating conditions (ratio between upper range value and lower range value)

### Input signal

### External measured values

To increase the measurement accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the corrected volume flow, the automation system can continuously write different measured values to the measuring instrument:

- Operating pressure to increase measurement accuracy (Endress+Hauser recommends the use of a pressure measuring instrument for absolute pressure, e.g. Cerabar M or Cerabar S)
- Medium temperature to increase measurement accuracy (e.g. iTEMP)
- Reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow



- Various pressure measuring devices can be ordered as accessories from Endress+Hauser.

If the measuring instrument does not have pressure or temperature compensation <sup>4)</sup>, it is recommended that external pressure measured values be read in so that the following measured variables can be calculated:

- Energy flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

### Digital communication

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring instrument via PROFINET.

## 16.4 Output

## Output signal

### PROFINET over Ethernet-APL

| Device use   | Device connection to an APL field switch  The device may only be operated according to the following APL port classifications:  ■ If used in hazardous areas: SLAA or SLAC ¹)  ■ If used in non-hazardous areas: SLAX  ■ Connection values of APL field switch (corresponds to APL port classification SPCC or SPAA): |
|--------------|---|
|              | <ul> <li>Maximum input voltage: 15 V<sub>DC</sub></li> <li>Minimum output values: 0.54 W</li> </ul>   |
|              | Device connection to an SPE switch If used in non-hazardous areas: suitable SPE switch  |
|              | SPE switch prerequisite:  Support of 10BASE-T1L standard  Support of PoDL power class 10, 11 or 12  Detection of SPE field devices without integrated PoDL module   |
|              | Connection values of SPE switch:  Maximum input voltage: 30 V <sub>DC</sub> Minimum output values: 1.85 W   |
| PROFINET     | According to IEC 61158 and IEC 61784  |
| Ethernet-APL | According to IEEE 802.3cg, APL port profile specification v1.0, galvanically isolated   |

<sup>4)</sup> Order code for "Sensor version", DSC sensor; measuring tube" option DA, DB

192

193

| Data transfer              | 10 Mbit/s Full-duplex  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Current consumption</b> | Transmitter  |  |
|                            | Max. 55.56 mA  |  |
| Permitted supply voltage   | <ul> <li>Ex: 9 to 15 V</li> <li>Non-Ex: 9 to 30 V</li> </ul> |  |
| Network connection         | With integrated reverse polarity protection                  |  |

For more information on using the device in the hazardous area, see the Ex-specific Safety Instructions

## Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

### **PROFINET over Ethernet-APL**

| Device diagnostics | Diagnostics according to PROFINET PA Profile 4.02 |
|--------------------|---|
|--------------------|---|

## Local display

| Plain text display | With information on cause and remedial measures   |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Backlight          | Additionally for device version with SD03 local display: red lighting indicates a device error. |  |



Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

## Interface/protocol

- Via digital communication: PROFINET over Ethernet-APL
- Via service interface Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface (CDI)

| Plain text display | With information on cause and remedial measures |
|--------------------|---|

## Light emitting diodes (LED)

| Status information | Status indicated by various light emitting diodes  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
|                    | The following information is displayed depending on the device version:  Supply voltage active  Data transmission active  Network available  Connection established  PROFINET blinking feature |  |  |
|                    | Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes → 🖺 132   |  |  |

Low flow cut off The switch points for low flow cut off are preset and can be configured. All inputs and outputs are galvanically isolated from one another.

Galvanic isolation

| Protoco. | l-specific | data |
|----------|------------|------|
|          |            |      |

| Protocol                                       | Application layer protocol for decentral device periphery and distributed automation, Version 2.43  |  |
|--|---|--|
| Communication type                             | Ethernet Advanced Physical Layer 10BASE-T1L   |  |
| Conformance Class                              | Conformance Class B (PA)  |  |
| Netload Class                                  | PROFINET Netload Robustness Class 2 10 Mbit/s   |  |
| Data transfer                                  | 10 Mbit/s Full-duplex   |  |
| Cycle times                                    | 64 ms   |  |
| Polarity                                       | Automatic correction of crossed "APL signal +" and "APL signal -" signal lines  |  |
| Media Redundancy Protocol<br>(MRP)             | Not possible (point-to-point connection to APL field switch)  |  |
| System redundancy support                      | System redundancy S2 (2 AR with 1 NAP)  |  |
| Device profile                                 | PROFINET PA profile 4.02 (Application interface identifier API: 0x9700)   |  |
| Manufacturer ID                                | 17  |  |
| Device type ID                                 | 0xA438  |  |
| Device description files (GSD, DTM, FDI)       | Information and files available at:  ■ www.endress.com → Downloads area  ■ www.profibus.com   |  |
| Supported connections                          | <ul> <li>2x AR (IO Controller AR)</li> <li>2x AR (IO Supervisor Device AR connection allowed)</li> </ul>  |  |
| Configuration options for measuring instrument | <ul> <li>Asset management software (FieldCare, DeviceCare, Field Xpert)</li> <li>Integrated Web server via Web browser and IP address</li> <li>Device master file (GSD), can be read out via the integrated Web server of the measuring instrument.</li> <li>Onsite operation</li> </ul>  |  |
| Configuration of the device name               | <ul> <li>DCP protocol</li> <li>Asset management software (FieldCare, DeviceCare, Field Xpert)</li> <li>Integrated web server</li> </ul>   |  |
| Supported functions                            | <ul> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance, simple device identifier via:</li> <li>Control system</li> <li>Nameplate</li> <li>Measured value status         The process variables are communicated with a measured value status     </li> <li>Blinking feature via the local display for simple device identification and assignment</li> <li>Device operation via asset management software (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, SIMATIC PDM with FDI package)</li> </ul> |  |
| System integration                             | Information regarding system integration .  Cyclic data transmission Overview and description of the modules Status coding Factory setting  |  |

# 16.5 Power supply

| Terminal assignment    | → 🗎 31 |
|------------------------|--------|
| Available device plugs | → 🗎 32 |

## Supply voltage **Transmitter**

The following supply voltage values apply for the outputs available:

194

## Supply voltage for a compact version

| Order code for "Output; input"          |        | Minimum<br>Terminal voltage | Maximum<br>Terminal voltage                                |
|---|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| Option <b>S</b> : PROFINET over Etherne | et-APL | ≥ DC 9 V                    | <ul><li>Non-Ex: DC 30 V</li><li>Ex: DC max. 15 V</li></ul> |

Transient overvoltage: Up to overvoltage category I

## Power consumption

### Transmitter

| Order code for "Output; input"                          | Maximum power consumption                            |  |
|---|--|--|
| Option S: PROFINET over Ethernet-APL/<br>SPE, 10 Mbit/s | Operation with output 1: Ex: 833 mW<br>Non-Ex: 1.5 W |  |
|   |  |  |
| 20 to 55.56 mA  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| ■ Totalizers stop at the last value measured            |  |  |

## Power supply failure

Current consumption

- Totalizers stop at the last value measured.
- Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memory or in the pluggable data memory (HistoROM DAT).
- Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.

| Electrical connection  | → 🗎 34   |
|------------------------|--|
| Potential equalization | → 🖺 40   |
| Terminals              | For device version without integrated overvoltage protection: plug-in spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 $\mathrm{mm^2}$ (20 to 14 AWG) |
| Cable entries          | The type of cable entry available depends on the specific device version.  |

# Cable gland (not for Ex d)

 $M20 \times 1.5$ 

### Thread for cable entry

- NPT ½"
- G ½"
- M20 × 1.5

Cable specification

→ 🖺 30

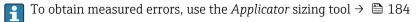
Overvoltage protection

The use of an external overvoltage protection, e.g. HAW 569, is recommended.

## 16.6 Performance characteristics

# Reference operating conditions

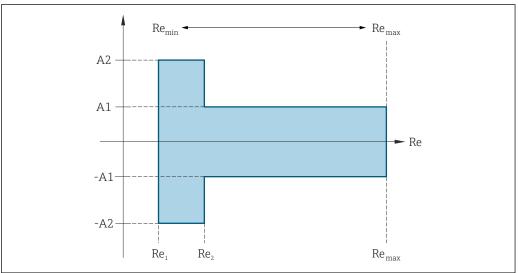
- Error limits following ISO/DIN 11631
- +20 to +30 °C (+68 to +86 °F)
- 2 to 4 bar (29 to 58 psi)
- Calibration system traceable to national standards
- Calibration with the process connection corresponding to the particular standard



# Maximum measurement error

### Base accuracy

o.r. = of reading



A0034077

| Reynolo           | ds number  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Re <sub>1</sub>   | 5000   |  |  |  |
| Re <sub>2</sub>   | 10000  |  |  |  |
| Re <sub>min</sub> | Reynolds number for minimum permitted volume flow in measuring tube  |  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>Standard</li> <li>Option N "0.65% volume PremiumCal 5-point</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|                   | $Q_{AmpMin} [m^3/h] = \frac{v_{AmpMin} [m/s] \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i [m])^2}{4} \cdot 3600 [s/h]$   |  |  |  |
|                   | $Q_{\text{AmpMin}}\left[ft^3/\text{min}\right] = \frac{v_{\text{AmpMin}}\left[ft/s\right] \cdot \pi \cdot (D_{\text{i}}\left[ft\right])^2}{4} \cdot 60 \left[s/\text{min}\right]$ A0034304 |  |  |  |
| Re <sub>max</sub> | Defined by internal diameter of measuring tube, Mach number and maximum permitted velocity in measuring tube   |  |  |  |
|                   | $Re_{max} = \frac{\rho \cdot 4 \cdot Q_{Heigh}}{\mu \cdot \cdot K}$  |  |  |  |
|                   | A0034339   |  |  |  |
|                   | Further information on effective upper range value $Q_{High} \rightarrow \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $   |  |  |  |

## Volume flow

| Medium type                          |                   | Incompressible |          | Compressible  |          |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| Reynolds number<br>Range             | Measurement error | PremiumCal 1)  | Standard | PremiumCal 1) | Standard |
| Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub> | A1                | < 0.65 %       | < 0.75 % | < 0.9 %       | < 1.0 %  |
| Re <sub>1</sub> to Re <sub>2</sub>   | A2                | < 2.5 %        | < 5.0 %  | < 2.5 %       | < 5.0 %  |

1) Order code for "Calibration flow", option N "0.65% volume PremiumCal 5-point"

### **Temperature**

- Saturated steam and liquids at room temperature, if T > 100  $^{\circ}$ C (212  $^{\circ}$ F): < 1  $^{\circ}$ C (1.8  $^{\circ}$ F)
- Gas: < 1 % o.r. [K]
- Rise time 50 % (stirred under water, following IEC 60751): 8 s

### Mass flow saturated steam

| Sensor version                    |                            |                                      | Mass (integrated temperature measurement) 1) |                          | Mass (integrated pressure/<br>temperature measurement) 1) |                          |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------|
| Process<br>pressure<br>[bar abs.] | Flow velocity [m/s (ft/s)] | Reynolds<br>number<br>Range          | Measurement<br>error                         | PremiumCal <sup>2)</sup> | Standard  | PremiumCal <sup>2)</sup> | Standard |
| > 4.76                            | 20 to 50<br>(66 to 164)    | Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub> | A1   | < 1.6 %                  | < 1.7 %   | < 1.4 %                  | < 1.5 %  |
| > 3.62                            | 10 to 70<br>(33 to 230)    | Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub> | A1   | < 1.9 %                  | < 2.0 %   | < 1.7 %                  | < 1.8 %  |

- 1) Detailed calculation with Applicator
- 2) Order code for "Calibration flow", option N "0.65% volume PremiumCal 5-point"

## Mass flow of superheated steam/gases 5) 6)

|                                   |   | Mass (integrated pressure/<br>temperature measurement) 1) |                      | Mass (integrated temperature measurement) + external pressure compensation <sup>2)</sup> |          |                          |          |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|--|----------|--------------------------|----------|
| Process<br>pressure<br>[bar abs.] | Flow velocity [m/s (ft/s)]                                      | Reynolds<br>number<br>Range                               | Measurement<br>error | PremiumCal 3)  | Standard | PremiumCal <sup>3)</sup> | Standard |
| < 40                              | All velocities  | Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub>                      | A1                   | < 1.4 %  | < 1.5 %  | < 1.6 %                  | < 1.7 %  |
| < 120                             |   | Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub>                      | A1                   | < 2.3 %  | < 2.4 %  | < 2.5 %                  | < 2.6 %  |
| In all cases not                  | In all cases not specified here, the following applies: < 6.6 % |   |                      |  |          |                          |          |

- 1) Detailed calculation with Applicator
- 2) The use of a Cerabar S is required for the measurement errors listed in the following section. The measurement error used to calculate the error in the measured pressure is 0.15 %.
- 3) Order code for "Calibration flow", option N "0.65% volume PremiumCal 5-point"

<sup>5)</sup> Single gas, gas mixture, air: NEL40; natural gas: ISO 12213-2 contains AGA8-DC92, AGA NX-19, ISO 12213-3 contains SGERG-88 and AGA8 Gross Method 1

<sup>6)</sup> The measuring instrument is calibrated with water and has been verified under pressure on gas calibration rigs.

### Water mass flow

| Sensor version              |                            |                                      | Mass (integrated temperatur | re measurement)          |          |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Process pressure [bar abs.] | Flow velocity [m/s (ft/s)] | Reynolds number range                | Measured value deviation    | PremiumCal <sup>1)</sup> | Standard |
| All pressures               | All velocities             | Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub> | A1                          | < 0.75 %                 | < 0.85 % |
|                             |                            | Re <sub>1</sub> to Re <sub>2</sub>   | A2                          | < 2.6 %                  | < 2.7 %  |

1) Order code for "Calibration flow", option N "0.65% volume PremiumCal 5-point"

Mass flow (user-specific liquids)

To specify the system accuracy, Endress+Hauser requires information about the type of liquid and its operating temperature or information in table form about the dependency between the liquid density and the temperature.

### Example

- Acetone is to be measured at fluid temperatures from +70 to +90 °C (+158 to +194 °F).
- For this purpose, the **Reference temperature** parameter (7703) (here 80 °C (176 °F)), **Reference density** parameter (7700) (here 720.00 kg/m³) and **Linear expansion coefficient** parameter (7621) (here 18.0298 × 10<sup>-4</sup> 1/°C) must be entered in the transmitter.
- The overall system uncertainty, which is less than 0.9 % for the example above, is comprised of the following measurement uncertainties: uncertainty of volume flow measurement, uncertainty of temperature measurement, uncertainty of the density-temperature correlation used (including the resulting uncertainty of density).

Mass flow (other media)

Depends on the selected fluid and the pressure value, which is specified in the parameters. Individual error analysis must be performed.

## Accuracy of outputs

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

Pulse/frequency output

o.r. = of reading

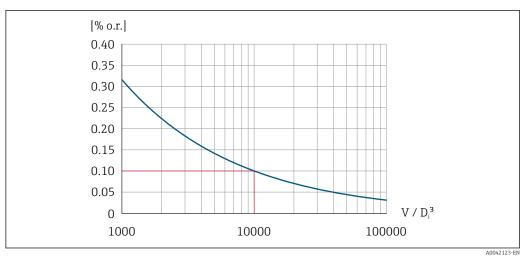
| Accuracy | Max. ±100 ppm o.r. |
|----------|--------------------|
|----------|--------------------|

Repeatability

o.r. = of reading

$$r = \left\{ \frac{100 \cdot D_i^3}{V} \right\}^{1/2} \% \text{ o.r.}$$

A0042121-E



**2** 25 Repeatability = 0.1 % o.r. with a measured volume  $[m^3]$  of  $V = 10000 \cdot D_i^3$ 

The repeatability can be improved if the measured volume is increased. Repeatability is not a device characteristic but a statistical variable that is dependent on the boundary conditions indicated.

## Response time

If all the configurable functions for filter times (flow damping, display damping, current output time constant, frequency output time constant, status output time constant) are set to 0, in the event of vortex frequencies of 10 Hz and higher a response time of  $max(T_v, 100 \text{ ms})$  can be expected.

In the event of measuring frequencies < 10 Hz, the response time is > 100 ms and can be up to 10 s.  $T_v$  is the average vortex period duration of the flowing fluid.

### Relative humidity

The device is suitable for use in outdoor and indoor areas with a relative humidity of 5 to 95%.

### Operating height

According to EN 61010-1

- $\le 2000 \,\mathrm{m} \, (6562 \,\mathrm{ft})$
- > 2 000 m (6 562 ft) with additional overvoltage protection (e.g. Endress+Hauser HAW Series)

# Influence of ambient temperature

### Pulse/frequency output

o.r. = of reading

**Temperature coefficient** Max. ±100 ppm o.r.

## 16.7 Installation

Installation requirements

→ 🖺 19

## 16.8 Environment

Ambient temperature range

→ 🖺 23

### Temperature tables



Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.



For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

#### Storage temperature

All components apart from the display modules:

-50 to +80 °C (-58 to +176 °F)

### Display modules

-40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)

Remote display FHX50:

 $-40 \text{ to } +80 ^{\circ}\text{C} (-40 \text{ to } +176 ^{\circ}\text{F})$ 

### Relative humidity

The device is suitable for use in outdoor and indoor areas with a relative humidity of 5 to 95%.

#### Climate class

DIN EN 60068-2-38 (test Z/AD)

### Degree of protection

#### Transmitter

- Standard: IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4
- When the housing is open: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2
- Display module: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2

#### Sensor

IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4

# Vibration-resistance and shock resistance

### Vibration sinusoidal, in accordance with IEC 60068-2-6

Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" and order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; Meas. tube", option DA "Mass steam; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" or option DB "Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temp. measurement)"

- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 500 Hz, 1 g peak

Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, compact" or option J "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, remote" or option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote"

- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 500 Hz, 2 g peak

### Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64

Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" and order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; Meas. tube", option DA "Mass steam; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" or option DB "Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temp. measurement)"

- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- 200 to 500 Hz, 0.001 q<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- Total: 0.93 g rms

Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, compact" or option J "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, remote" or option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote")

- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- 200 to 500 Hz, 0.003 q<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- Total: 1.67 g rms

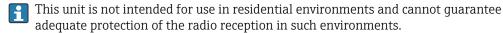
### Half-sine shocks according to IEC 60068-2-27

- Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" and order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; Meas. tube", option DA "Mass steam; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)" or option DB "Mass gas/liquid; 316L; 316L (integrated pressure/temp. measurement)"
   6 ms 30 q
- Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, compact" or option J "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, remote" or option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote")
   6 ms 50 q

## Rough handling shocks according to IEC 60068-2-31

# Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.



## 16.9 Process

### Medium temperature range

DSC sensor 1)

| Order co | Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube" |   |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Option   | Description   | Medium temperature range                                  |  |  |  |  |
| AA       | Volume; 316L; 316L  | -40 to $+260$ °C ( $-40$ to $+500$ °F), stainless steel   |  |  |  |  |
| AB       | Volume; Alloy C22; 316L                                     |   |  |  |  |  |
| AC       | Volume; Alloy C22; Alloy C22                                | -40 to +260 °C (-40 to +500 °F), Alloy C22                |  |  |  |  |
| ВА       | Volume high-temperature; 316L; 316L                         | -200 to $+400$ °C ( $-328$ to $+752$ °F), stainless steel |  |  |  |  |
| BB       | Volume high-temperature; Alloy C22; 316L                    |   |  |  |  |  |
| CA       | Mass; 316L; 316L  | -200 to $+400$ °C ( $-328$ to $+752$ °F), stainless steel |  |  |  |  |
| СВ       | Mass; Alloy C22; 316L                                       |   |  |  |  |  |
| CC       | Mass; Alloy C22; Alloy C22                                  | -40 to +260 °C (-40 to +500 °F), Alloy C22                |  |  |  |  |

Capacitance sensor

#### Seals

| Order code for "DSC sensor seal" |             |                                   |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Option                           | Description | Medium temperature range          |  |  |  |
| A                                | Graphite    | −200 to +400 °C (−328 to +752 °F) |  |  |  |
| В                                | Viton       | −15 to +175 °C (+5 to +347 °F)    |  |  |  |
| С                                | Gylon       | −200 to +260 °C (−328 to +500 °F) |  |  |  |
| D                                | Kalrez      | −20 to +275 °C (−4 to +527 °F)    |  |  |  |

Pressure-temperature ratings



For an overview of the pressure-temperature ratings for the process connections, see the Technical Information

Nominal pressure of sensor

The following overpressure resistance values apply to the sensor shaft in the event of a membrane rupture:

| Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube   | Overpressure, sensor shaft in [bar a] |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Volume   | 200                                   |
| Volume high-temperature  | 200                                   |
| Mass (integrated temperature measurement)  | 200                                   |
| Mass steam (integrated pressure/temperature measurement) Mass gas/liquid (integrated pressure/temperature measurement) | 200                                   |

Pressure specifications



Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube", option DA "Mass steam" and DB "Mass gas/liquid" is available for nominal diameters from DN 25/1. Oil-free or grease-free cleaning is not possible.

The OPL (over pressure limit = sensor overload limit) for the measuring instrument depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection has to be taken into consideration in addition to the measuring cell. Also observe pressure-temperature dependency. For the appropriate standards and further information. The OPL may only be applied for a limited period of time.

The MWP (maximum working pressure) for the sensors depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection has to be taken into consideration in addition to the measuring cell. Also observe pressuretemperature dependency. For the appropriate standards and further information. The MWP may be applied at the device for an unlimited period. The MWP can also be found on the nameplate.

## **WARNING**

The maximum pressure for the measuring instrument depends on the lowest-rated element with regard to pressure.

- ▶ Note specifications regarding pressure range .
- The Pressure Equipment Directive (2014/68/EU) uses the abbreviation "PS". The abbreviation "PS" corresponds to the MWP of the device.
- MWP: The MWP is indicated on the nameplate. This value refers to a reference temperature of +20 °C (+68°F) and may be applied to the device for an unlimited time. Note temperature dependence of MWP.
- ▶ OPL: The test pressure corresponds to the over pressure limit of the sensor and may be applied only temporarily to ensure that the measurement is within the specifications and no permanent damage occurs. In the case of sensor range and process connection combinations where the OPL of the process connection is less than the nominal value of the sensor, the device is set at the factory, at the very maximum, to the OPL value of the process connection. If using the entire sensor range, select a process connection with a higher OPL value.

| Sensor           | Maximum sensor mea | asuring range | MWP          | OPL         |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
|                  | Lower (LRL)        | Upper (URL)   |              |             |
|                  | [bar (psi)]        | [bar (psi)]   | [bar (psi)]  | [bar (psi)] |
| 2 bar (30 psi)   | 0 (0)              | +2 (+30)      | 6.7 (100.5)  | 10 (150)    |
| 4 bar (60 psi)   | 0 (0)              | +4 (+60)      | 10.7 (160.5) | 16 (240)    |
| 10 bar (150 psi) | 0 (0)              | +10 (+150)    | 25 (375)     | 40 (600)    |

| Sensor             | Maximum sensor me | asuring range | MWP         | OPL         |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
|                    | Lower (LRL)       | Upper (URL)   |             |             |
|                    | [bar (psi)]       | [bar (psi)]   | [bar (psi)] | [bar (psi)] |
| 40 bar (600 psi)   | 0 (0)             | +40 (+600)    | 100 (1500)  | 160 (2 400) |
| 100 bar (1500 psi) | 0 (0)             | +100 (+1500)  | 100 (1500)  | 160 (2 400) |

Pressure loss

Vibrations

## 16.10 Mechanical construction

Design, dimensions



For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

## Weight

## **Compact version**

Weight data:

- Including the transmitter:
  - Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20, two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact"
     1.8 kg (4.0 lb):
  - Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact"4.5 kg (9.9 lb):
- Excluding packaging material

### Weight in SI units

All values (weight) refer to devices with EN (DIN), PN 40 flanges. Weight information in [kg].

| DN   | Weight [kg]   |   |  |  |  |
|------|---|---|--|--|--|
| [mm] | Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact" 1) | Order code for "Housing", option B<br>"GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact" <sup>1)</sup> |  |  |  |
| 15   | 5.1   | 7.8   |  |  |  |
| 25   | 7.1   | 9.8   |  |  |  |
| 40   | 9.1   | 11.8  |  |  |  |
| 50   | 11.1  | 13.8  |  |  |  |
| 80   | 16.1  | 18.8  |  |  |  |
| 100  | 21.1  | 23.8  |  |  |  |
| 150  | 37.1  | 39.8  |  |  |  |
| 200  | 72.1  | 74.8  |  |  |  |
| 250  | 111.1   | 113.8   |  |  |  |
| 300  | 158.1   | 160.8   |  |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> For high-temperature/low-temperature version: values + 0.2 kg

### Weight in US units

All values (weight) refer to devices with ASME B16.5, Class 300/Sch. 40 flanges. Weight information in [lbs].

| DN   | Weight [lbs]   |   |  |
|------|--|---|--|
| [in] | Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact" <sup>1)</sup> | Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact" 1) |  |
| 1/2  | 11.3   | 17.3  |  |
| 1    | 15.7   | 21.7  |  |
| 11/2 | 22.4   | 28.3  |  |
| 2    | 26.8   | 32.7  |  |
| 3    | 42.2   | 48.1  |  |
| 4    | 66.5   | 72.4  |  |
| 6    | 110.5  | 116.5   |  |
| 8    | 167.9  | 173.8   |  |
| 10   | 240.6  | 246.6   |  |
| 12   | 357.5  | 363.4   |  |

1) For high-temperature/low-temperature version: values + 0.4 lbs

### Transmitter remote version

Wall-mount housing

Dependent on the material of wall-mount housing:

- Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote"2.4 kg (5.2 lb):
- Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote"6.0 kg (13.2 lb):

### Sensor remote version

Weight data:

- Including sensor connection housing:
  - Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote" 0.8 kg (1.8 lb):
  - Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote"2.0 kg (4.4 lb):
- Excluding the connecting cable
- Excluding packaging material

Weight in SI units

All values (weight) refer to devices with EN (DIN), PN 40 flanges. Weight information in  $\lfloor kg \rfloor$ .

| DN   | Weight [kg]   |   |  |
|------|---|---|--|
| [mm] | sensor connection housing<br>Order code for "Housing", option J<br>"GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote" <sup>1)</sup> | sensor connection housing<br>Order code for "Housing", option K<br>"GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote" <sup>1)</sup> |  |
| 15   | 4.1   | 5.3   |  |
| 25   | 6.1   | 7.3   |  |
| 40   | 8.1   | 9.3   |  |
| 50   | 10.1  | 11.3  |  |
| 80   | 15.1  | 16.3  |  |
| 100  | 20.1  | 21.3  |  |
| 150  | 36.1  | 37.3  |  |
| 200  | 71.1  | 72.3  |  |

| DN   | Weight [kg]   |   |  |
|------|---|---|--|
| [mm] | sensor connection housing<br>Order code for "Housing", option J<br>"GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote" <sup>1)</sup> | sensor connection housing<br>Order code for "Housing", option K<br>"GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote" <sup>1)</sup> |  |
| 250  | 110.1   | 111.3   |  |
| 300  | 157.1   | 158.3   |  |

1) For high-temperature/low-temperature version: values + 0.2 kg

## Weight in US units

All values (weight) refer to devices with ASME B16.5, Class 300/Sch. 40 flanges. Weight information in [lbs].

| DN   | Weight [lbs]  |   |  |
|------|---|---|--|
| [in] | sensor connection housing<br>Order code for "Housing", option J<br>"GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote" <sup>1)</sup> | sensor connection housing<br>Order code for "Housing", option K<br>"GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote" <sup>1)</sup> |  |
| 1/2  | 8.9   | 11.7  |  |
| 1    | 13.4  | 16.1  |  |
| 1½   | 20.0  | 22.7  |  |
| 2    | 24.4  | 27.2  |  |
| 3    | 39.8  | 42.6  |  |
| 4    | 64.1  | 66.8  |  |
| 6    | 108.2   | 110.9   |  |
| 8    | 165.5   | 168.3   |  |
| 10   | 238.2   | 241.0   |  |
| 12   | 355.1   | 357.8   |  |

1) For high-temperature/low-temperature version: values + 0.4 lbs

## Accessories

Flow conditioner

Weight in SI units

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | Pressure rating            | Weight<br>[kg]       |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 15                       | PN 10 to 40                | 0.04                 |
| 25                       | PN 10 to 40                | 0.1                  |
| 40                       | PN 10 to 40                | 0.3                  |
| 50                       | PN 10 to 40                | 0.5                  |
| 80                       | PN 10 to 40                | 1.4                  |
| 100                      | PN10 to 40                 | 2.4                  |
| 150                      | PN 10/16<br>PN 25/40       | 6.3<br>7.8           |
| 200                      | PN 10<br>PN 16/25<br>PN 40 | 11.5<br>12.3<br>15.9 |

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | Pressure rating      | Weight<br>[kg] |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 250                      | PN 10 to 25<br>PN 40 | 25.7<br>27.5   |
| 300                      | PN10 to 25<br>PN 40  | 36.4<br>44.7   |

## 1) EN (DIN)

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | Pressure rating        | Weight<br>[kg] |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 15                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.03<br>0.04   |
| 25                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.1            |
| 40                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.3            |
| 50                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.5            |
| 80                       | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 1.2<br>1.4     |
| 100                      | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 2.7            |
| 150                      | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 6.3<br>7.8     |
| 200                      | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 12.3<br>15.8   |
| 250                      | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 25.7<br>27.5   |
| 300                      | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 36.4<br>44.6   |

## 1) ASME

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | Pressure rating | Weight<br>[kg] |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 15                       | 20K             | 0.06           |
| 25                       | 20K             | 0.1            |
| 40                       | 20K             | 0.3            |
| 50                       | 10K<br>20K      | 0.5            |
| 80                       | 10K<br>20K      | 1.1            |
| 100                      | 10K<br>20K      | 1.80           |
| 150                      | 10K<br>20K      | 4.5<br>5.5     |
| 200                      | 10K<br>20K      | 9.2            |

| DN <sup>1)</sup><br>[mm] | Pressure rating | Weight<br>[kg] |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 250                      | 10K<br>20K      | 15.8<br>19.1   |
| 300                      | 10K<br>20K      | 26.5           |

1) JIS

## Weight in US units

| DN <sup>1)</sup> [in] | Pressure rating        | Weight<br>[lbs] |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 1/2                   | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.07<br>0.09    |
| 1                     | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.3             |
| 1½                    | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 0.7             |
| 2                     | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 1.1             |
| 3                     | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 2.6<br>3.1      |
| 4                     | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 6.0             |
| 6                     | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 14.0<br>16.0    |
| 8                     | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 27.0<br>35.0    |
| 10                    | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 57.0<br>61.0    |
| 12                    | Class 150<br>Class 300 | 80.0<br>98.0    |

1) ASME

#### Materials

## Transmitter housing

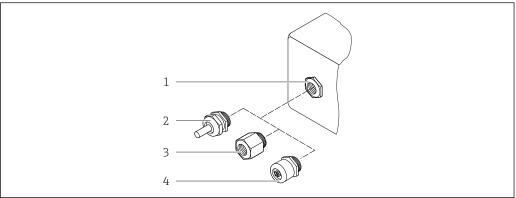
## Compact version

- Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact": Stainless steel, CF3M
- Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20, two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact": Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Window material: glass

### Remote version

- Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote": Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote": For maximum corrosion resistance: Stainless steel, CF3M
- Window material: glass

## Cable entries/cable glands



A0028352

■ 26 Possible cable entries/cable glands

- 1 Internal thread M20  $\times$  1.5
- 2 Cable gland  $M20 \times 1.5$
- 3 Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½" or NPT ½"
- 4 Device plug

Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote"

| Cable entry/cable gland                             | Type of protection  | Material                       |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Cable gland M20 × 1.5                               | <ul> <li>Non-hazardous area</li> <li>Ex ia</li> <li>Ex ic</li> <li>Ex nA, Ex ec</li> <li>Ex tb</li> </ul> | Stainless steel ,1.4404        |
| Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"   | Non-hazardous area and hazardous area (except for XP)   | Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L) |
| Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½" | Non-hazardous area and hazardous area   |                                |

Order code for "Housing": option C "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated, compact", option J "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated remote"

| Cable entry/cable gland                             | Type of protection   | Material            |
|---|--|---------------------|
| Cable gland M20 × 1.5                               | <ul><li>Non-hazardous area</li><li>Ex ia</li><li>Ex ic</li></ul> | Plastic             |
|   | Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"                | Nickel-plated brass |
| Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½" | Non-hazardous area and hazardous area (except for XP)            | Nickel-plated brass |
| Thread NPT ½"<br>via adapter                        | Non-hazardous area and hazardous area                            |                     |

## Connecting cable for remote version

- Standard cable: PVC cable with copper shield
- Reinforced cable: PVC cable with copper shield and additional steel wire braided jacket

### Sensor connection housing

The material of the sensor connection housing is dependent on the material selected for the transmitter housing.

- Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote":
   Coated aluminum AlSi10Mg
- Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote": Stainless cast steel, 1.4408 (CF3M)
   Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175
  - NACE MR0103

### Measuring tubes

# DN 15 to 300 (½ to 12"), pressure ratingsPN 10/16/25/40 /63/100, Class 150/300 /600 , and JIS 10K/20K

- Stainless cast steel, CF3M/1.4408
- Complies with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003
- DN15 to 150 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  to 6"): AD2000, permitted temperature range -10 to +400 °C (+14 to +752 °F) restricted

## DN 15 to 150 (½ to 6"), pressure ratings PN 10/16/25/40, Class 150/300:

- CX2MW similar to Alloy C22/2.4602
- Complies with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003

### DSC sensor

Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube", option AA, BA, CA

# Pressure ratings PN 10/16/25/40/63/100, Class 150/300/600, as well as JIS 10K/20K:

Parts in contact with medium (marked as "wet" on the DSC sensor flange):

- Stainless steel 1.4404 and 316 and 316L
- Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175/ISO 15156-2015
  - NACE MR0103/ISO 17945-2015

Parts not in contact with medium:

Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)

Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube", option AB, AC, BB, CB, CC

# Pressure ratings PN 10/16/25/40/63/100, Class 150/300/600, as well as JIS 10K/20K:

Parts in contact with medium (marked as "wet" on the DSC sensor flange):

- Alloy C22, UNS N06022 similar to Alloy C22/2.4602
- Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175/ISO 15156-2015
  - NACE MR0103/ISO 17945-2015

Parts not in contact with medium:

Alloy C22, UNS N06022 similar to Alloy C22/2.4602

### **Process connections**

# DN 15 to 300 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ to 12"), pressure ratings PN 10/16/25/40/63/100, Class 150/300/600, as well as JIS 10K/20K:

Welding neck flanges DN 15 to 300 (1/2 to 12")

Compliant with:

NACE MR0175-2003

NACE MR0103-2003

The following materials are available depending on the pressure rating:

- Stainless steel, multiple certifications, 1.4404/F316/F316L)
- Alloy C22/2.4602
- Available process connections

### Seals

- Graphite
  - Sigraflex foil Z<sup>TM</sup> (BAM-certified for oxygen applications)
- FPM (Viton<sup>TM</sup>)
- Kalrez 6375<sup>TM</sup>
- Gylon 3504<sup>TM</sup> (BAM-certified for oxygen applications)
- The technical tightness of tightness class L0.01 according to the TA-Luft regulation (Technical Instructions on Air Quality Control of December 1, 2021; Section 5.2.6.3 Flange connections), with a corresponding specific leakage rate of less than 0.01 mg/(s-m) was verified by means of type-based component tests at a test pressure of 40 bar a.

### Housing support

Stainless steel, 1.4408 (CF3M)

### Screws for DSC sensor

- Order code for "Sensor version", option AA "Stainless steel, A4-80 according to ISO 3506-1 (316)"
- Order code for "Sensor version", option BA, CA, DA, DB Stainless steel, A2 as per ISO 3506-1 (304)
- Order code for "Additional approval", option LL "AD 2000 (including option JA+JB+JK) > DN25 including option LK"

Stainless steel, A4 as per ISO 3506-1 (316)

 Order code for "Sensor version", option AB, AC, BB, CB, CC Stainless steel, 1.4980 according to EN 10269 (Gr. 660 B)

#### Accessories

Protective cover

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

Flow conditioner

- Stainless steel, multiple certifications, 1.4404 (316, 316L)
- Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003

### Process connections

# DN 15 to 300 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ to 12"), pressure ratings PN 10/16/25/40/63/100, Class 150/300/600, as well as JIS 10K/20K:

Welding neck flanges DN 15 to 300 (1/2 to 12")

Compliant with:

NACE MR0175-2003

NACE MR0103-2003

The following materials are available depending on the pressure rating:

- Stainless steel, multiple certifications, 1.4404/F316/F316L)
- Alloy C22/2.4602
- i

Available process connections

## 16.11 Operability

### Languages

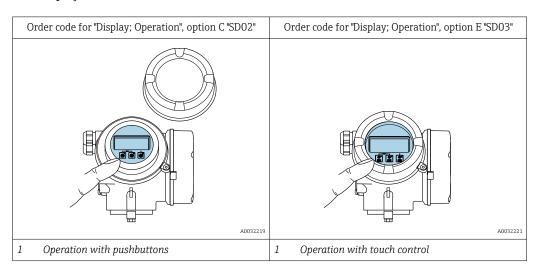
Can be operated in the following languages:

- Via local display:
  - English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool:
   English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese

### Onsite operation

### Via display module

Two display modules are available:



### Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured

### Operating elements

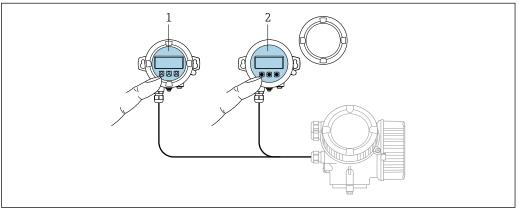
- lacktriangledown Operation with 3 push buttons with open housing: lacktriangledown, lacktriangledown
- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing:  $\pm$ ,  $\Box$ ,  $\Box$
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

## Additional functionality

- Data backup function
   The device configuration can be saved in the display module.
- Data comparison function
   The device configuration saved in the display module can be compared to the current device configuration.
- Data transfer function
   The transmitter configuration can be transmitted to another device using the display module.

### Via remote display FHX50

The remote display FHX50 can be ordered as an optional extra  $\Rightarrow \triangleq 183$ .



A00322

**■** 27 FHX50 operating options

- 1 SD02 display and operating module, push buttons: cover must be opened for operation
- 2 SD03 display and operating module, optical buttons: operation possible through cover glass

## Display and operating elements

The display and operating elements correspond to those of the display module.

Remote operation

Service interface

→ 🖺 58

# 16.12 Certificates and approvals

Current certificates and approvals for the product are available at <a href="https://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> on the relevant product page:

- 1. Select the product using the filters and search field.
- 2. Open the product page.
- 3. Select **Downloads**.

## CE mark

The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.

Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.

## UKCA marking

The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards. By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark.

Contact address Endress+Hauser UK:

Endress+Hauser Ltd.

Floats Road

Manchester M23 9NF United Kingdom www.uk.endress.com

### RCM marking

The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".

### Ex-approval

The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.

# PROFINET over Ethernet-APL certification

### **PROFINET** interface

The measuring instrument is certified and registered by the PROFIBUS Nutzerorganisation e.V. (PNO). The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications:

- Certified according to:
  - Test specification for PROFINET devices
  - PROFINET PA Profile 4.02
  - PROFINET Netload Robustness Class 2 10 Mbit/s
  - APL conformance test
- The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)
- The device supports PROFINET S2 system redundancy.

### Pressure Equipment Directive

- With the marking
  - a) PED/G1/x (x = category) or
  - b) PESR/G1/x (x = category)

on the sensor nameplate, Endress+Hauser confirms compliance with the "Essential Safety Requirements"

- a) specified in Annex I of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or
- b) Schedule 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.
- Devices not bearing this marking (without PED or PESR) are designed and manufactured according to sound engineering practice. They meet the requirements of
  - a) Art. 4 Para. 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or
  - b) Part 1, Para. 8 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.

The scope of application is indicated

- a) in diagrams 6 to 9 in Annex II of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or
- b) Schedule 3, Para. 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.

## Experience

The Prowirl 200 measuring system is the successor model of the Prowirl 72 and Prowirl 73.

External standards and guidelines

■ EN 60529

Degrees of protection provided by enclosure (IP code)

■ DIN ISO 13359

Measurement of conductive liquid flow in closed conduits - Flanged-type electromagnetic flowmeters - Overall length

■ ISO 12764:2017

Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits – Flow rate measurement by means of vortex shedding flowmeters inserted in circular cross-section conduits running full

■ EN 61010-1

Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements

■ EN 61326-1/-2-3

EMC requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use

■ NAMUR NE 21

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment

■ NAMUR NE 32

Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors

■ NAMUR NE 43

Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.

■ NAMUR NE 53

Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics

■ NAMUR NE 105

Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices

■ NAMUR NE 107

Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices

■ NAMUR NE 131

Requirements for field devices for standard applications

■ ETSI EN 300 328

Guidelines for 2.4 GHz radio components.

■ EN 301489

Electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum matters (ERM).

# 16.13 Application packages

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.



Detailed information on the application packages: 

## 16.14 Accessories



Overview of accessories available to order → 🖺 183

## 16.15 Documentation



For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- Endress+Hauser Operations app: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

### Standard Documentation

## **Brief Operating Instructions**

*Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor* 

| Measuring device | Documentation code |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Prowirl F 200    | KA01323D           |

*Brief Operating Instructions for the transmitter* 

| Measuring instrument | Documentation code |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Prowirl 200          | KA01545D           |

### **Technical Information**

| Measuring device | Documentation code |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Prowirl F 200    | TIO1333D           |

### **Description of Device Parameters**

| Measuring instrument | Documentation code |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Prowirl 200          | GP01170D           |

## Supplementary devicedependent documentation

## Safety instructions

| Contents                          | Documentation code |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| ATEX/IECEx Ex d                   | XA01635D           |
| ATEX/IECEx Ex ia                  | XA01636D           |
| ATEX/IECEx Ex ec, Ex ic           | XA01637D           |
| <sub>C</sub> CSA <sub>US</sub> XP | XA01638D           |
| <sub>C</sub> CSA <sub>US</sub> IS | XA01639D           |
| EAC Ex d                          | XA01684D           |
| EAC Ex ia                         | XA01782D           |
| EAC Ex ec, Ex ic                  | XA01685D           |
| INMETRO Ex d                      | XA01642D           |
| INMETRO Ex ia                     | XA01640D           |
| INMETRO Ex ec, Ex ic              | XA01641D           |
| JPN Ex d                          | XA01766D           |
| NEPSI Ex d                        | XA01643D           |
| NEPSI Ex ia                       | XA01644D           |
| NEPSI Ex ec, Ex ic                | XA01645D           |

| Contents          | Documentation code |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| UKEX Ex d         | XA02630D           |
| UKEX Ex ia        | XA02631D           |
| UKEX Ex ec, Ex ic | XA02632D           |

## **Special Documentation**

| Contents  | Documentation code |
|---|--------------------|
| Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive | SD01614D           |
| Heartbeat Technology                            | SD02759D           |
| Wet steam detection                             | SD02743D           |
| Wet steam measurement                           | SD02744D           |
| Web server                                      | SD02834D           |
| Protective cover                                | SD00333F           |

## **Installation Instructions**

| Contents  | Note   |
|---|--|
| Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories | <ul> <li>Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via <i>Device Viewer</i> →</li></ul> |

# Index

| A   | D   |
|---|---|
| Access authorization to parameters            | Date of manufacture                       |
| Read access                                   | Declaration of Conformity                 |
| Write access                                  | Defining the access code                  |
| Access code                                   | Degree of protection                      |
| Incorrect input                               | Design                                    |
| Adapting the diagnostic behavior              | Measuring device                          |
| Ambient conditions                            | Device                                    |
| Ambient temperature                           | Configuring                               |
| Operating height                              | Device components                         |
| Storage temperature 200                       | Device description files 61               |
| Vibration resistance and shock resistance 200 | Device locking, status                    |
| Ambient temperature                           | Device master file                        |
| Influence                                     | GSD 61                                    |
| Ambient temperature range 23                  | Device name                               |
| Analog Output module 68                       | Sensor                                    |
| Application                                   | Device repair                             |
| Applicator                                    | Device revision 61                        |
| Approvals                                     | Device type ID 61                         |
|   | Device Viewer                             |
| В   | DeviceCare                                |
| Binary input module 64                        | Device description file 61                |
| Binary output module 68                       | Diagnostic behavior                       |
|   | Explanation                               |
| C   | Symbols                                   |
| Cable entries                                 | Diagnostic information                    |
| Technical data                                | Design, description                       |
| Cable entry                                   | DeviceCare                                |
| Degree of protection 40                       | FieldCare                                 |
| CE mark                                       | Light emitting diodes                     |
| Certificates                                  | Local display                             |
| Checklist                                     | Overview                                  |
| Post-connection check 41                      | Remedial measures                         |
| Post-mounting check 28                        | Web browser                               |
| Cleaning                                      | Diagnostic message                        |
| Exterior cleaning                             | Diagnostics                               |
| Interior cleaning                             | Symbols                                   |
| Replacing housing seals                       | Diagnostics list                          |
| Replacing seals                               | DIP switch                                |
| Replacing sensor seals 179                    | see Write protection switch               |
| Climate class                                 | Direct access                             |
| Commissioning                                 | Disabling write protection                |
| Advanced settings                             | Display                                   |
| Configuring the device                        | Current diagnostic event 173              |
| Connecting the device                         | Previous diagnostic event 173             |
| Connection                                    | see Local display                         |
| see Electrical connection                     | Display area                              |
| Connection cable                              | For operational display 45                |
| Connection preparations                       | In the navigation view 47                 |
| Connection tools                              | Display values                            |
| Context menu                                  | For locking status                        |
| Calling up                                    | Displaying the measured value history 127 |
| Closing                                       | Disposal                                  |
| Explanation                                   | Document                                  |
| Current consumption                           | Function 6                                |
| Cyclic data transmission 62                   | Symbols                                   |
|   |   |

| Document function         6           Documentation         215 | Incoming acceptance                              |
|---|--|
| E   | Ambient temperature                              |
| Electrical connection   | Inlet runs                                       |
| Commubox FXA291   | Input  |
| Degree of protection  | Input screen                                     |
| Measuring instrument  | Inspection                                       |
| Operating tools   | Connection                                       |
| Via APL network   | Installation                                     |
| Via service interface (CDI)                                     | Received goods                                   |
| RSLogix 5000  | Installation                                     |
| Electromagnetic compatibility                                   | Installation dimensions                          |
| Enabling write protection                                       | Installation requirements                        |
| Enabling/disabling the keypad lock                              | Inlet and outlet runs                            |
| Endress+Hauser services   | Orientation                                      |
| Maintenance   | Thermal insulation                               |
| Repair  | Internal insulation                              |
| Error messages  |  |
| see Diagnostic messages   | Interior cleaning                                |
| Event logbook   | L  |
| Events list   | Languages, operation options                     |
| Ex-approval   | Line recorder                                    |
| Experience  | Local display                                    |
| Extended order code   | Editing view                                     |
| Sensor  | Navigation view                                  |
|   |  |
| Exterior cleaning   | see Diagnostic message<br>see In alarm condition |
| F   |  |
| Field of application  | see Operational display  Low flow cut off        |
| Residual risks  | Low flow cut off                                 |
| FieldCare   | M  |
| Device description file   | Main electronics module                          |
| Establishing a connection                                       | Maintenance tasks                                |
| Function  | Manufacturer ID                                  |
| User interface  | Materials  |
|   | Maximum measurement error                        |
| Filtering the event logbook                                     | Measured variables                               |
| Firmware 61   |  |
| Release date  | Calculated                                       |
| Version   | Measured   |
| Firmware history  | see Process variables                            |
| Flow direction  | Measuring and test equipment                     |
| Function range  | Measuring device                                 |
| SIMATIC PDM 60  | Conversion                                       |
| Functions   | Design   |
| see Parameters  | Disposal   |
| G   | Preparing for mounting                           |
| Galvanic isolation  | Removing   |
| Galvallic Isolation   | Repairs  |
| Н   | Switching on                                     |
| Hardware write protection                                       | Measuring instrument                             |
| Help text   | Installing the sensor                            |
| Calling up  | Preparing for electrical connection              |
| Closing   | Measuring principle                              |
| Explanation   | Measuring range                                  |
| Бърганистон   | Measuring system                                 |
| I   | Medium temperature range 201                     |
| I/O electronics module  | Menu<br>Diamentina                               |
| Identifying the measuring instrument                            | Diagnostics                                      |

218

| Setup                                | Parameter settings                    |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Menus                                | Administration (Submenu) 109          |
| For device configuration             | Advanced setup (Submenu) 84           |
| For specific settings                | APL port (Submenu)                    |
| Module                               | Data logging (Submenu)                |
| Analog output                        | Define access code (Wizard)           |
| Binary input                         | Device information (Submenu) 176      |
| Binary output                        | Diagnostics (Menu)                    |
| Totalizer                            | Display (Submenu)                     |
| Totalizer                            | External compensation (Submenu) 99    |
| Totalizer Control 67                 | Gas composition (Submenu) 88          |
| Volume                               | Heartbeat base settings (Submenu) 109 |
| Volume Totalizer Control 65          | Low flow cut off (Wizard) 83          |
| Mounting dimensions                  | Medium properties (Submenu) 85        |
| see Installation dimensions          | Medium selection (Wizard) 79          |
| Mounting location                    | Network diagnostics (Submenu) 75      |
| Mounting preparations                | Process variables (Submenu)           |
| Mounting requirements                | Sensor adjustment (Submenu) 101       |
| Installation dimensions              | Setup (Menu)                          |
| Mounting location                    | Simulation (Submenu)                  |
| Mounting tools                       | System units (Submenu)                |
|                                      | Totalizer (Submenu)                   |
| N                                    | Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu)            |
| Nameplate                            | Volume flow (Submenu) 82              |
| Sensor                               | Parameters                            |
| Navigation path (navigation view) 47 | Changing                              |
| Navigation view                      | Entering a value                      |
| In the submenu                       | Performance characteristics           |
| In the wizard                        | Post-connection check                 |
| Netilion                             | Post-connection check (checklist) 41  |
| Nominal pressure                     | Post-installation check               |
| Sensor                               | Post-mounting check (checklist) 28    |
| Numeric editor                       | Potential equalization                |
| 0                                    | Power consumption                     |
| Onsite display                       | Power supply failure                  |
| Operable flow range                  | Pressure Equipment Directive          |
| Operating elements 50, 135           | Pressure loss                         |
| Operating height                     | Pressure-temperature ratings 202      |
| Operating keys                       | Process conditions                    |
| see Operating elements               | Medium temperature                    |
| Operating menu                       | Pressure loss                         |
| Menus, submenus                      | Product safety                        |
| Structure                            |                                       |
| Submenus and user roles              | Protecting parameter settings         |
| Operating philosophy                 | R                                     |
| Operation                            | RCM marking                           |
| Operation options                    | Read access                           |
| Operational display                  | Reading off measured values           |
| Operational safety                   | Recalibration                         |
| Order code                           | Reference operating conditions        |
| Orientation (vertical, horizontal)   | Registered trademarks                 |
| Outlet runs                          | Remedial actions                      |
| Output signal                        | Calling up                            |
| Output variables                     | Closing                               |
|                                      | Remote operation                      |
| P                                    | Remote version                        |
| Packaging disposal                   | Connecting the connecting cable       |
|                                      | -                                     |

| Repair                                       | Display                                    |
|--|--|
| Notes  | Events list                                |
| Repair of a device                           | External compensation                      |
| Repeatability                                | Gas composition                            |
| Replacement                                  | Heartbeat base settings 109                |
| Device components                            | Heartbeat setup                            |
| Replacing seals                              | Medium properties                          |
| Requirements for personnel 9                 | Network diagnostics                        |
| Response time                                | Overview                                   |
| Return                                       | Process variables                          |
|  | Sensor adjustment                          |
| S  | Simulation                                 |
| Safety                                       | System units                               |
| Sensor                                       | Totalizer                                  |
| Installing                                   | Totalizer 1 to n                           |
| Serial number                                | Volume flow                                |
| Setting the operating language               | Supply unit                                |
| Settings                                     | Requirements                               |
| Adapting the measuring device to the process | Supply voltage                             |
| conditions                                   | Symbols                                    |
| Administration                               | For communication 45                       |
| Advanced display configurations 106          | For correction                             |
| Analog Input                                 | For diagnostic behavior 45                 |
| Communication interface                      | For locking                                |
| External compensation                        | For measured variable 45                   |
| Gas composition                              | For measurement channel number 45          |
| Low flow cut off                             | For menus                                  |
| Medium                                       | For parameters                             |
| Medium properties                            | For status signal                          |
| Operating language                           | For submenu 47                             |
| Resetting the device                         | For wizards                                |
| Sensor adjustment                            | In the status area of the local display 45 |
| Simulation                                   | In the text and numeric editor 49          |
| System units                                 | System design                              |
| Totalizer                                    | Measuring system                           |
| Signal on alarm                              | see Measuring device design                |
| SIMATIC PDM                                  | System integration 61                      |
| Function                                     | System redundancy S2                       |
| Software release 61                          | •  |
| Spare part                                   | T  |
| Spare parts                                  | Technical data, overview                   |
| Standards and guidelines                     | Temperature range                          |
| Status area                                  | Storage temperature                        |
| For operational display 45                   | Terminal assignment                        |
| In the navigation view 47                    | Terminals                                  |
| Status signals                               | Text editor                                |
| Storage conditions                           | Thermal insulation                         |
| Storage temperature                          | Tool                                       |
| Storage temperature range 200                | Transporting                               |
| Structure                                    | Tool tip                                   |
| Operating menu                               | see Help text                              |
| Submenu                                      | Tools                                      |
| Administration                               | Electrical connection                      |
| Advanced setup                               | Installation                               |
| Analog inputs 82                             | Totalizer                                  |
| APL port                                     | Assign process variable                    |
| Communication                                | Configuring                                |
| Data logging                                 | Totalizer Control module 67                |
| Device information                           | Totalizer module                           |
|  |  |

220

| Transmitter                                  |    |
|--|----|
| Connecting the signal cables                 | 4  |
| Turning the display module 2                 |    |
| Turning the housing                          |    |
| Transporting the measuring instrument        | 7  |
| Troubleshooting                              |    |
| General                                      | 1  |
| Turning the display module 2                 |    |
| Turning the electronics housing              |    |
| see Turning the transmitter housing          |    |
| Turning the transmitter housing 2            | 7  |
|  |    |
| U  |    |
| UKCA marking                                 | 3  |
| Use of measuring device                      |    |
| Borderline cases                             | 9  |
| Incorrect use                                |    |
| Use of measuring instrument                  |    |
| see Intended use                             |    |
| User roles                                   | 4  |
| 000110100                                    |    |
| V  |    |
| Version data for the device 6                | 1  |
| Vibration resistance and shock resistance 20 |    |
| Volume module                                |    |
| Volume Totalizer Control module 6            |    |
|  |    |
| W  |    |
| W@M Device Viewer                            | 3  |
| Weight                                       |    |
| Compact version                              |    |
| SI units                                     | 13 |
| US units                                     | 13 |
| Flow conditioner 20                          | 15 |
| Sensor remote version                        |    |
| SI units                                     | 14 |
| US units                                     |    |
| Transport (notes)                            |    |
| Wizard                                       |    |
| Define access code                           | C  |
| Low flow cut off                             |    |
| Medium selection                             | 9  |
| Workplace safety                             |    |
| Write access                                 |    |
| Write protection                             |    |
| Via access code                              | 1  |
| Via write protection switch                  |    |
| Write protection switch                      |    |
| proceedion ovincent                          | ے. |



www.addresses.endress.com